

6th Census of Population - IPUMS Subset

General Directorate of Statistics and Censuses, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

SLV_2007_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

6th Census of Population - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC El Salvador 2007 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
El Salvador	SLV

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: An enclosure intended to be used as the living space [habitación] of one person or a group of persons who make up one or various households. The dwelling may be an independent house [casa independiente], an apartment, a room in a house, room in a tenement, a hut, an improvised dwelling, a premise not intended for human habitation, or other (mobile dwelling, tent, etc.)
- Households: People who live together and share food expenses
- Group quarters: This is a premise or building where a group of persons without family ties lives and which they share for reasons of accommodation, age, status as orphans, etc. The following are included in this category: homes for children or orphanages, retirement homes, jails, guest houses or boarding houses, boarding schools, etc.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: El Salvador 2007

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Municipality

UNIVERSE

Homeless

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
General Directorate of Statistics and Censuses	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: General Directorate of Statistics and Censuses

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 574364.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Stratified systematic sample.

Homeless

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2007-05-12	2007-05-27

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2007-05-12	2007-05-27

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: May 12-27, 2007

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Census questionnaire containing questions on demographic and socio-economic characteristics of the population, dwelling unit characteristics, emigration, and mortality.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
General Directorate of Statistics and Censuses

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not

been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: El Salvador, General Directorate of Statistics and Censuses. 6th Census of Population

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
General Directorate of Statistics and Censuses

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2007, General Directorate of Statistics and Censuses and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_SLV_2007_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.
Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
SLV2007_PHC-H-H Household records	172	100
SLV2007_PHC-P-H Person records	574364	146

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases: 172

variables: 100

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_SV	GEO1_SV	El Salvador, Department 1992 - 2007 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_SV2007	GEO1_SV2007	El Salvador, Department 2007 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_SV	GEO2_SV	El Salvador, Municipality 1992 - 2007 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_SV2007	GEO2_SV2007	El Salvador, Municipality 2007 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
INTMIG1	INTMIG1	Number of international migrants	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
CELL	CELL	Cellular phone availability	
INTERNET	INTERNET	Internet access	
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
COMPUTER	COMPUTER	Computer	
WASHER	WASHER	Clothes washing machine	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
VCR	VCR	Videocassette recorder	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
MORTNUM	MORTNUM	Number of deaths in household last year	
ANYMORT	ANYMORT	Any deaths in household last year	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
SV2007A_DWNUM	SV2007A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
SV2007A_HHNUM	SV2007A_HHNUM	Household number (within dwelling)	
SV2007A_HHN	SV2007A_HHN	Number of households in dwelling	
SV2007A_PERND	SV2007A_PERND	Number of persons in dwelling	
SV2007A_PERN	SV2007A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
SV2007A_FBIG	SV2007A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
SV2007A_URBAN	SV2007A_URBAN	Urban/rural status	

ID	Name	Label	Question
SV2007A_DWTYPE	SV2007A_DWTYPE	Type of dwelling	<p>1. The dwelling is:</p> <p>A) Private</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Independent house [casa independiente]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 Apartment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 Room in a house</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Room in a tenement [mesón]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Hut or shack</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06 Improvised house</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07 Premise not intended for human habitation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Other (mobile dwelling, tent, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09 Homeless (go to Chapter VI)</p> <p>B) Institutional</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Home for children or orphanage</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Retirement home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Jail/prison</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Guest house or student boarding house [pupilaje]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 Juvenile correctional facility</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 Convent or boarding school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 16 Barracks</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 17 Other</p> <p>[If the respondent answers options 10-17, go to Chapter VI]</p>
SV2007A_WALLS	SV2007A_WALLS	Wall material	<p>2. What material are most of the walls made of?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Concrete or mixed [mixto]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wattle and daub</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Adobe</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Metal laminate [lámina metálica]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Straw, palm or other vegetable matter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Discarded materials</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other</p>
SV2007A_ROOF	SV2007A_ROOF	Roof material	<p>3. What material is most of the roof made of?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Concrete slab</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Asbestos laminate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Fiber-cement laminate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Tile</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Metallic laminate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Straw, palm or other vegetable matter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Discarded materials</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SV2007A_OCCUP	SV2007A_OCCUP	Occupancy status	<p>4. The dwelling is:</p> <p>A. Occupied</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 With people present <input type="checkbox"/> 2 With people absent (return to this dwelling)</p> <p>B. Vacant</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Occasional use <input type="checkbox"/> 4 For rent <input type="checkbox"/> 5 For sale <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Under repair/construction <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other reason</p> <p>[End the interview if the respondent selects any of options 3-7]</p>
SV2007A_FLOOR	SV2007A_FLOOR	Floor material	<p>5. What material is most of the floor made of?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Ceramic tile <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Cement slab <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cement brick <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Clay brick <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Dirt <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other</p>
SV2007A_FOODEXP	SV2007A_FOODEXP	Shared food expenses	<p>7. Do all the people who live in this dwelling share food expenses?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to Chapter III) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>8. Then how many households or groups of persons, including yours, have separate food expenses? Write the number /_/_</p>
SV2007A_ROOMS	SV2007A_ROOMS	Total number of rooms	<p>1. How many rooms does this household have, not including the bathroom, hallway, kitchen or garage? Number /_/_</p>
SV2007A_BEDROOMS	SV2007A_BEDROOMS	Total number of bedrooms	<p>2. How many of the rooms are used exclusively as bedrooms? Number /_/_</p>
SV2007A_RMCOOK	SV2007A_RMCOOK	Rooms used exclusively for cooking	<p>3. Does this household have a room used only for cooking?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
SV2007A_OWNRSHP	SV2007A_OWNRSHP	Tenancy of the household	<p>4. What is the ownership status [forma de tenencia] of the dwelling occupied by this household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Own dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Own dwelling paid in installments to a public institution <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Own dwelling paid in installments to a private institution <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Own dwelling being paid in installments to NGOs <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Rented <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Occupied for free <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other status</p>
SV2007A_SEWER	SV2007A_SEWER	Type of toilet service	<p>5. What type of sanitary service is available?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Toilet connected to sewer <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Toilet connect to septic tank <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Latrine <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fertilizing latrine <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Does not have (go to question 7)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SV2007A_TOILET	SV2007A_TOILET	Use of toilet service	6. Is the sanitary service: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Exclusively for use of the household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shared with other households
SV2007A_WASTEWTR	SV2007A_WASTEWTR	Disposal of wastewater	7. How is waste water [aguas grises o servidas] disposed of? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Sewage system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Septic tank <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Sump hole <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Gully/stream, river or lake <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Street or outside <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other
SV2007A_WATERSRC	SV2007A_WATERSRC	Source of water	8. What is the source of the water used by the household? <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Pipes inside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Pipes outside the dwelling but on the property <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Neighbor's pipes <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Basin or public tap <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Public well <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Private well <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Truck, cart or tanker <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Spring, river or stream <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Rain water <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other [Go to question 10 if any of options 05-10 are circled]
SV2007A_WATDAYS	SV2007A_WATDAYS	Frequency of receiving water	9. How many days per week do you get water? A) Daily <input type="checkbox"/> 1 More than four hours <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Fewer than four hours B) On some days <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Every other day <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Every three days <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Once a week <input type="checkbox"/> 6 From time to time
SV2007A_FUELCK	SV2007A_FUELCK	Main fuel for cooking	10. What is the main fuel used for cooking? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Propane gas <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Wood charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Straw, palm <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Discarded material <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Do not cook
SV2007A_LIGHT	SV2007A_LIGHT	Type of lighting	11. What type of lighting do you have? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Candle <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Solar panel <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Car battery <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other

ID	Name	Label	Question
SV2007A_WASTE	SV2007A_WASTE	Trash disposal	12. How is trash disposed of? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Municipal service <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private service <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Burned <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Buried <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Put in dumpsters/bins <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Thrown into street, ravine or empty lot <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Thrown into a river, lake or sea <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other
SV2007A_TV	SV2007A_TV	Television	13. Does this household have appliances and services that belong to it? Television <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SV2007A_PHONE	SV2007A_PHONE	Telephone (landline)	13. Does this household have appliances and services that belong to it? Landline phone <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SV2007A_CELLPH	SV2007A_CELLPH	Cell phone	13. Does this household have appliances and services that belong to it? Cell phone <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SV2007A_REFRIG	SV2007A_REFRIG	Refrigerator	13. Does this household have appliances and services that belong to it? Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SV2007A_WASHER	SV2007A_WASHER	Washing machine	13. Does this household have appliances and services that belong to it? Washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SV2007A_VCR	SV2007A_VCR	VCR	13. Does this household have appliances and services that belong to it? Video-cassette player <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SV2007A_SOUNDSYS	SV2007A_SOUNDSYS	Sound system	13. Does this household have appliances and services that belong to it? Sound equipment <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SV2007A_MICROW	SV2007A_MICROW	Microwave oven	13. Does this household have appliances and services that belong to it? Microwave oven <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SV2007A_COMPUTR	SV2007A_COMPUTR	Computer	13. Does this household have appliances and services that belong to it? Computer <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SV2007A_AUTO	SV2007A_AUTO	Automobile	13. Does this household have appliances and services that belong to it? Auto <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
SV2007A_MOTOCYC	SV2007A_MOTOCYC	Motorcycle	13. Does this household have appliances and services that belong to it? Motorcycle <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SV2007A_CABLE	SV2007A_CABLE	Cable service	13. Does this household have appliances and services that belong to it? Cable service <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SV2007A_INTERNET	SV2007A_INTERNET	Internet service	13. Does this household have appliances and services that belong to it? Internet service <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SV2007A_MKGOODS	SV2007A_MKGOODS	Make tortillas, clothing, furniture, etc.	14. Does any member of the household perform any economic activity within the dwelling, such as: Making tortillas, bread, clothes, shoes, furniture, hammocks, crafts, etc.? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SV2007A_SELLGDS	SV2007A_SELLGDS	Sell products or items	Selling products or articles (which they do not produce or make), such as rice, corn, beans or sorghum [granos básicos], soft drinks, clothes, shoes, etc.? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SV2007A_SERVICES	SV2007A_SERVICES	Offer services	Providing a service, such as radio, TV or refrigerator repair; medical service; beauty salon, etc.? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SV2007A_PAFARM	SV2007A_PAFARM	Principal activity: farming	15. Does any member of the household perform the following as his/her principal activity: Growing rice, corn, beans or sorghum [granos básicos], vegetables, coffee, etc.? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Raising animals? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No If at least one of the answers is "Yes", continue. If the answer to both questions is "No", go to Chapter IV.

ID	Name	Label	Question
SV2007A_PAANIM	SV2007A_PAANIM	Principal activity: raising animals	<p>15. Does any member of the household perform the following as his/her principal activity: Growing rice, corn, beans or sorghum [granos básicos], vegetables, coffee, etc.? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Raising animals? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>If at least one of the answers is "Yes", continue. If the answer to both questions is "No", go to Chapter IV.</p>
SV2007A_TENAGR	SV2007A_TENAGR	Tenancy of land used for farming or raising animals	<p>16. Is the land you cultivate, or where you raise animals: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Your own <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rented <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other</p>
SV2007A_DEATHSHH	SV2007A_DEATHSHH	Any deaths in the household	<p>1. Did anyone in this household die in the past 12 months? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes How many persons? /_/_/ Write the information related to each person who died in the following box. <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to question 2)</p>
SV2007A_DEAHTOT	SV2007A_DEAHTOT	Number of deaths in the last 12 months	<p>1. Did anyone in this household die in the past 12 months? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes How many persons? /_/_/ Write the information related to each person who died in the following box. <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to question 2)</p>
SV2007A_EMIGHH	SV2007A_EMIGHH	Any residents emigrated from the household	<p>2. Did any member of this household go live permanently in another country? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes How many persons? /_/_/ Write the information related to each person in the box. <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to Chapter VI -- Information about persons in the household)</p>
SV2007A_EMIGTOT	SV2007A_EMIGTOT	Number of residents emigrated	<p>2. Did any member of this household go live permanently in another country? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes How many persons? /_/_/ Write the information related to each person in the box. <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to Chapter VI -- Information about persons in the household)</p>
SV2007A_NUMMORT	SV2007A_NUMMORT	Total number of mortality records	<p>1. Did anyone in this household die in the past 12 months? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes How many persons? /_/_/ Write the information related to each person who died in the following box. <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to question 2)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SV2007A_NUMMIG	SV2007A_NUMMIG	Total number of migration records	2. Did any member of this household go live permanently in another country? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes How many persons? /_/_/ Write the information related to each person in the box. <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to Chapter VI -- Information about persons in the household)

total: 105

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 574364

variables: 146

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEMMOM	STEMMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	
LASTBMO	LASTBMO	Month of last birth	
LASTBYR	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	
CHDEAD	CHDEAD	Number of children dead	
LASTBMORT	LASTBMORT	Mortality status of last birth	
HOMECHILD	HOMECHILD	Number of own children in household	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
YRIMM	YRIMM	Year of immigration	
YRSIMM	YRSIMM	Years since immigrated	
YRSIMM2	YRSIMM2	Years since immigrated, categorized	
BPLSV	BPLSV	Department of birth, El Salvador	
RACE	RACE	Race or color	
INDIG	INDIG	Member of an indigenous group	
SPEAKENG	SPEAKENG	Speaks English	
LANGSV	LANGSV	Non-Spanish language spoken, El Salvador	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCSV	EDUCSV	Educational attainment, El Salvador	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO88A	ISCO88A	Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
EMPSECT	EMPSECT	Sector of employment	
HRSWORK1	HRSWORK1	Hours worked per week	
HRSWORK2	HRSWORK2	Hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSACTUAL1	HRSACTUAL1	Actual hours worked per week	

ID	Name	Label	Question
HRSACTUAL2	HRSACTUAL2	Actual hours worked per week, categorized	
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	
MIGCTryp	MIGCTryp	Country of previous residence	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIG1_P_SV	MIG1_P_SV	Department of previous residence, El Salvador; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_P_SV	MIG2_P_SV	Municipality of previous residence, El Salvador; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	
DISUPPR	DISUPPR	Disability affecting upper extremities	
DISMOBIL	DISMOBIL	Disability limiting ability to walk	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
DISCARE	DISCARE	Personal care limitation	
SV2007A_PERNUM	SV2007A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
SV2007A_RELATE	SV2007A_RELATE	Relationship to head of household	1. What is the connection or family relationship to the head of household? <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Head of household <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Spouse or partner <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Child <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Grandchild or great-grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Brother or sister <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Nephew or niece <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Father or mother <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Father-in-law or mother-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other relatives <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Domestic employee <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other non-related person <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Person in institutional dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Homeless person
SV2007A_SEX	SV2007A_SEX	Sex	2. Is this person male or female? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female
SV2007A_AGE	SV2007A_AGE	Age (in years completed)	3a. How old is this person in completed years? Write "00" if younger than 1, and "98" if age 98 or older / / /
SV2007A_IDCARD	SV2007A_IDCARD	Identity card	3b. Do you have a national identity card? [Persons age 18 or older] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
SV2007A_BIRTHMO	SV2007A_BIRTHMO	Month of birth	4. Date of birth: Day /_/_ Month /_/_ Year /_/_/_/
SV2007A_BIRTHYR	SV2007A_BIRTHYR	Year of birth	4. Date of birth: Day /_/_ Month /_/_ Year /_/_/_/
SV2007A_DISMOB	SV2007A_DISMOB	Limitations in movement or walking	5. Do you/does the person have any permanent limitation in: Moving or walking <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SV2007A_DISUPPR	SV2007A_DISUPPR	Limited movement of hands or arms	5. Do you/does the person have any permanent limitation in: Using his/her/your arms or hands <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SV2007A_DISVIS	SV2007A_DISVIS	Limited vision (even when using glasses)	5. Do you/does the person have any permanent limitation in: Seeing, even when using glasses <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SV2007A_DISHEAR	SV2007A_DISHEAR	Limited hearing (even when using hearing aids)	5. Do you/does the person have any permanent limitation in: Hearing, even when using hearing aids [aparatos especiales] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SV2007A_DISMUTE	SV2007A_DISMUTE	Limited speech	5. Do you/does the person have any permanent limitation in: Speaking <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SV2007A_DISMNTL	SV2007A_DISMNTL	Mental disability	5. Do you/does the person have any permanent limitation in: Does the person have a mental delay or impairment? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SV2007A_DISLIMIT	SV2007A_DISLIMIT	Limitations in self-care	5. Do you/does the person have any permanent limitation in: Bathing, dressing or eating without assistance <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SV2007A_DISOTHR	SV2007A_DISOTHR	Other permanent limitation	5. Do you/does the person have any permanent limitation in: Other permanent limitation <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SV2007A_RACE	SV2007A_RACE	Race	6a. Are you: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 White <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Mixed race (a mix of white and indigenous) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Indigenous (go to question 6b) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Black (by race) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other

ID	Name	Label	Question
SV2007A_ETHNIC	SV2007A_ETHNIC	Ethnic group	6b. If you are indigenous, what group do you belong to? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Lenca <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Kakawira (Cacaopera) <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Nahua-Pipil <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other _____ (specify)
SV2007A_NATIVITY	SV2007A_NATIVITY	Place of birth	7. Where was your mother living when you were born? A) In this municipal capital [cabecera municipal] or canton (go to question 8) B) Someplace else in this country Municipal capital or canton _____ Municipality _____ Department _____ C) In another country Name of country _____ Year of arrival in El Salvador /_/_/_/_/
SV2007A_IMMIGYR	SV2007A_IMMIGYR	Year of arrival in El Salvador	7. Where was your mother living when you were born? A) In this municipal capital [cabecera municipal] or canton (go to question 8) B) Someplace else in this country Municipal capital or canton _____ Municipality _____ Department _____ C) In another country Name of country _____ Year of arrival in El Salvador /_/_/_/_/
SV2007A_LIVEHERE	SV2007A_LIVEHERE	Whether always lived in the current municipality	8. How long have you lived in this municipal capital [cabecera] or canton? A) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Always (go to question 9) Since the year /_/_/_/_/ B) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Where did you live before? Municipal capital or canton _____ Municipality _____ Department _____ C) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another country Name of country _____
SV2007A_ARRIVYR	SV2007A_ARRIVYR	Year of arrival to current municipality	8. How long have you lived in this municipal capital [cabecera] or canton? A) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Always (go to question 9) Since the year /_/_/_/_/ B) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Where did you live before? Municipal capital or canton _____ Municipality _____ Department _____ C) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another country Name of country _____

ID	Name	Label	Question
SV2007A_LIT	SV2007A_LIT	Can read and write	[Questions 9-12 are for persons age 5 or older] 9. Do you know how to read and write? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
SV2007A_ATTSCHL	SV2007A_ATTSCHL	School attendance	[Questions 9-12 are for persons age 5 or older] 11a. What is the last grade or highest school year passed? [] 1 Nursery/kindergarten (go to questions 11d.) ____ [] 2 Primary or basic (go to questions 11d.) ____ [] 3 Secondary education [educación media] ____ [] 4 Short course of studies after the sixth grade leading to a degree ____ [] 5 Non-university, higher education ____ [] 6 University-level technical studies [técnico universitaria] ____ [] 7 Advanced university [superior universitaria] ____ [] 8 Master's ____ [] 9 Doctorate ____ 11b: Have you completed your high school, technical, university, master's or doctorate degree? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
SV2007A_EDUC	SV2007A_EDUC	Grade attending/attended	[Questions 9-12 are for persons age 5 or older] 11a. What is the last grade or highest school year passed? [] 1 Nursery/kindergarten (go to questions 11d.) ____ [] 2 Primary or basic (go to questions 11d.) ____ [] 3 Secondary education [educación media] ____ [] 4 Short course of studies after the sixth grade leading to a degree ____ [] 5 Non-university, higher education ____ [] 6 University-level technical studies [técnico universitaria] ____ [] 7 Advanced university [superior universitaria] ____ [] 8 Master's ____ [] 9 Doctorate ____ 11b: Have you completed your high school, technical, university, master's or doctorate degree? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
SV2007A_EDUCATT	SV2007A_EDUCATT	Highest level of education passed	<p>[Questions 9-12 are for persons age 5 or older]</p> <p>11a. What is the last grade or highest school year passed?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Nursery/kindergarten (go to questions 11d.) ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Primary or basic (go to questions 11d.) ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Secondary education [educación media] ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Short course of studies after the sixth grade leading to a degree ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Non-university, higher education ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 University-level technical studies [técnico universitaria] ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Advanced university [superior universitaria] ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Master's ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Doctorate ____</p> <p>11b: Have you completed your high school, technical, university, master's or doctorate degree?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
SV2007A_LSTGRADE	SV2007A_LSTGRADE	Last grade or year passed in this level	<p>[Questions 9-12 are for persons age 5 or older]</p> <p>11a. What is the last grade or highest school year passed?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Nursery/kindergarten (go to questions 11d.) ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Primary or basic (go to questions 11d.) ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Secondary education [educación media] ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Short course of studies after the sixth grade leading to a degree ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Non-university, higher education ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 University-level technical studies [técnico universitaria] ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Advanced university [superior universitaria] ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Master's ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Doctorate ____</p> <p>11b: Have you completed your high school, technical, university, master's or doctorate degree?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SV2007A_EDCOMP	SV2007A_EDCOMP	Study completed	<p>[Questions 9-12 are for persons age 5 or older]</p> <p>11a. What is the last grade or highest school year passed?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Nursery/kindergarten (go to questions 11d.) ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Primary or basic (go to questions 11d.) ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Secondary education [educación media] ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Short course of studies after the sixth grade leading to a degree ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Non-university, higher education ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 University-level technical studies [técnico universitaria] ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Advanced university [superior universitaria] ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Master's ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Doctorate ____</p> <p>11b: Have you completed your high school, technical, university, master's or doctorate degree?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
SV2007A_MAJOR	SV2007A_MAJOR	Major/course of study	<p>[Questions 9-12 are for persons age 5 or older]</p> <p>11c: What is the name of your major?</p> <p>_____</p>
SV2007A_OTHLANG	SV2007A_OTHLANG	Speaks another language (besides Spanish)	<p>[Questions 9-12 are for persons age 5 or older]</p> <p>11d. Do you speak another language in addition to Spanish?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (specify) _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
SV2007A_LANG	SV2007A_LANG	Language spoken	<p>[Questions 9-12 are for persons age 5 or older]</p> <p>11d. Do you speak another language in addition to Spanish?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (specify) _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
SV2007A_VOC	SV2007A_VOC	Attending/attended vocational educational center	<p>[Questions 9-12 are for persons age 5 or older]</p> <p>12. Do you or did you attend a vocational school in the non-formal educational system [dentro de la educación no formal]?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
SV2007A_MARST	SV2007A_MARST	Marital status	<p>[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older]</p> <p>13. What is your marital status?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Partnered [acompañado]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widowed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Separated</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Divorced</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Single</p>
SV2007A_EMAIL	SV2007A_EMAIL	Has an email account	<p>[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older]</p> <p>14. Do you have an email account?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SV2007A_REMIT	SV2007A_REMIT	Support from abroad (cash or in-kind)	[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older] 15: Did you receive help in cash or kind from a family member outside the country in the last 12 months? [] 1 Yes The person who sent the help was: [] 1 Male [] 2 Female [] 2 No
SV2007A_REMITSEX	SV2007A_REMITSEX	Sex of the sender(s) of remittances	[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older] 15: Did you receive help in cash or kind from a family member outside the country in the last 12 months? [] 1 Yes The person who sent the help was: [] 1 Male [] 2 Female [] 2 No
SV2007A_PREVWK	SV2007A_PREVWK	Worked the previous week	[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older] 16a. Did you work for payment in cash or kind during the week prior to the start of the census? [] 1 Yes (go to question 20) [] 2 No
SV2007A_WORKJUST	SV2007A_WORKJUST	Did not work for a justified reason (e.g. illness, strike, vacations, bad weather, etc.)	[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older] 16b. Did you have a job, business, company, or your own farm, at which you did not work (for reasons of illness, strike, vacations, bad weather, etc.)? [] 1 Yes (go to question 20) [] 2 No
SV2007A_OTHRWORK	SV2007A_OTHRWORK	Other type of work	[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older] 16c. Even though you told me that you did not work, did you perform in or out of the house any of the following activities which brought you income in cash or in kind? [] 1 Selling articles such as clothes, flowers, lottery tickets, food, handicrafts, papers, candy, etc. (go to question 20) [] 2 Shoemaking, plumbing, bricklaying, car washing, etc. (go to question 20) [] 3 Making bread, tortillas, food and other items for sale (go to question 20) [] 4 Washing, ironing, sewing or other domestic services (go to question 20) [] 5 Helping with agricultural jobs (go to question 20) [] 6 Other (specify) _____ (go to question 20) [] 7 No activity

ID	Name	Label	Question
SV2007A_LOOKWRK	SV2007A_LOOKWRK	Look for work and ever worked before	[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older] 17. Did you look for job and had already worked? [] 1 Yes (go to question 20) [] 2 No
SV2007A_SEEKFRST	SV2007A_SEEKFRST	Looked for work for the first time	[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older] 18. Did you look for work for the first time? [] 1 Yes (go to Section 4) [] 2 No
SV2007A_WHYNOT	SV2007A_WHYNOT	Reason did not work the previous week	[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older] 19. Why didn't you work the week prior to the census? [] 1 Performed housework [] 2 Is a full-time student [] 3 Is retired, has a pension, or is living off investment income [] 4 Imprisoned [] 5 Permanent disability [] 6 Other reasons (specify) _____ [Go to Section 4 if any of options 1-6 are marked]
SV2007A_IND3DIG	SV2007A_IND3DIG	Industry (3-digit)	[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older] 20. What is your job or what do you or the company you work for or last worked for produce? _____
SV2007A_OCC3DIG	SV2007A_OCC3DIG	Occupation (3-digit)	[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older] 21. What is the occupation, job or position which you perform or used to perform at work? _____
SV2007A_CLASSWK	SV2007A_CLASSWK	Work situation in the previous week	[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older] 22. Are you or were you the following in this job: [] 1 Employee or worker in the public sector [] 2 Employee or worker in the private sector [] 3 Boss or employer [] 4 Unpaid family worker [] 5 Unpaid non-family worker [] 6 Independent worker (self-employed) [] 7 Domestic employee
SV2007A_HRSWORK	SV2007A_HRSWORK	Total hours worked in the previous week	[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older] 23. How many total hours did you work in the week prior to the beginning of the census, or in your last job? /_/_/

ID	Name	Label	Question
SV2007A_WORKLOC	SV2007A_WORKLOC	Location of the workplace	<p>[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older]</p> <p>24. What is the location of the business, company or place where you worked in the week prior to the beginning of the census?</p> <p>A) In this municipal capital [cabecera] or canton (go to section 4)</p> <p>B) Some other place in this country</p> <p>Municipality _____</p> <p>Department _____</p> <p>C) In another country</p> <p>Name of country _____</p> <p>End the interview if the respondent is a male or a girl between the ages of 0 and 11.</p>
SV2007A_LIVEBTH	SV2007A_LIVEBTH	Ever gave birth	<p>[Questions 25-30 are for females age 12 or older]</p> <p>25. Have you had a live-born child?</p> <p>[] 1 Yes</p> <p>[] 2 No (end the interview)</p>
SV2007A_CHBORNM	SV2007A_CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	<p>[Questions 25-30 are for females age 12 or older]</p> <p>26. How many live-born children have you had?</p> <p>Males / / /</p> <p>Females / / /</p>
SV2007A_CHBORNF	SV2007A_CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	<p>[Questions 25-30 are for females age 12 or older]</p> <p>26. How many live-born children have you had?</p> <p>Males / / /</p> <p>Females / / /</p>
SV2007A_CHLVHOME	SV2007A_CHLVHOME	Number of children in the household	<p>[Questions 25-30 are for females age 12 or older]</p> <p>27. How many of your children currently live with you? / / /</p>
SV2007A_CHDEAD	SV2007A_CHDEAD	Number of children that have died	<p>[Questions 25-30 are for females age 12 or older]</p> <p>28. How many of the live-born children have died? / / /</p>
SV2007A_LSTBMO	SV2007A_LSTBMO	Month of birth of last born child	<p>[Questions 25-30 are for females age 12 or older]</p> <p>29. What was the date of birth of your last child?</p> <p>Day / / /</p> <p>Month / / /</p> <p>Year / / / /</p>
SV2007A_LSTBYR	SV2007A_LSTBYR	Year of birth of last born child	<p>[Questions 25-30 are for females age 12 or older]</p> <p>29. What was the date of birth of your last child?</p> <p>Day / / /</p> <p>Month / / /</p> <p>Year / / / /</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SV2007A_LSTCHLIV	SV2007A_LSTCHLIV	Last born child alive	[Questions 25-30 are for females age 12 or older] 30. Is your last child alive? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
SV2007A_EMPSTAT	SV2007A_EMPSTAT	Status in economic activity	
SV2007A_BTHDEPT	SV2007A_BTHDEPT	Department of birth	7. Where was your mother living when you were born? A) In this municipal capital [cabecera municipal] or canton (go to question 8) B) Someplace else in this country Municipal capital or canton _____ Municipality _____ Department _____ C) In another country Name of country _____ Year of arrival in El Salvador /_/_/_/_/
SV2007A_BTHPLACE	SV2007A_BTHPLACE	Place of birth	7. Where was your mother living when you were born? A) In this municipal capital [cabecera municipal] or canton (go to question 8) B) Someplace else in this country Municipal capital or canton _____ Municipality _____ Department _____ C) In another country Name of country _____ Year of arrival in El Salvador /_/_/_/_/
SV2007A_BTHMUN	SV2007A_BTHMUN	Municipality of birth	7. Where was your mother living when you were born? A) In this municipal capital [cabecera municipal] or canton (go to question 8) B) Someplace else in this country Municipal capital or canton _____ Municipality _____ Department _____ C) In another country Name of country _____ Year of arrival in El Salvador /_/_/_/_/

ID	Name	Label	Question
SV2007A_BTHCTRY	SV2007A_BTHCTRY	Country of birth	<p>7. Where was your mother living when you were born?</p> <p>A) In this municipal capital [cabecera municipal] or canton (go to question 8)</p> <p>B) Somewhere else in this country</p> <p>Municipal capital or canton _____</p> <p>Municipality _____</p> <p>Department _____</p> <p>C) In another country</p> <p>Name of country _____</p> <p>Year of arrival in El Salvador /_/_/_/</p>
SV2007A_PREVDEPT	SV2007A_PREVDEPT	Department of previous residence	<p>8. How long have you lived in this municipal capital [cabecera] or canton?</p> <p>A)</p> <p>[] 1 Always (go to question 9)</p> <p>Since the year /_/_/_/</p> <p>B)</p> <p>[] 2 Where did you live before?</p> <p>Municipal capital or canton _____</p> <p>Municipality _____</p> <p>Department _____</p> <p>C)</p> <p>[] 3 In another country</p> <p>Name of country _____</p>
SV2007A_RESPLACE	SV2007A_RESPLACE	Place of previous residence	<p>8. How long have you lived in this municipal capital [cabecera] or canton?</p> <p>A)</p> <p>[] 1 Always (go to question 9)</p> <p>Since the year /_/_/_/</p> <p>B)</p> <p>[] 2 Where did you live before?</p> <p>Municipal capital or canton _____</p> <p>Municipality _____</p> <p>Department _____</p> <p>C)</p> <p>[] 3 In another country</p> <p>Name of country _____</p>
SV2007A_PREVCTRY	SV2007A_PREVCTRY	Country of previous residence	<p>8. How long have you lived in this municipal capital [cabecera] or canton?</p> <p>A)</p> <p>[] 1 Always (go to question 9)</p> <p>Since the year /_/_/_/</p> <p>B)</p> <p>[] 2 Where did you live before?</p> <p>Municipal capital or canton _____</p> <p>Municipality _____</p> <p>Department _____</p> <p>C)</p> <p>[] 3 In another country</p> <p>Name of country _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SV2007A_WORKDEPT	SV2007A_WORKDEPT	Department of work in previous week	<p>[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older] 24. What is the location of the business, company or place where you worked in the week prior to the beginning of the census? A) In this municipal capital [cabecera] or canton (go to section 4) B) Some other place in this country</p> <p>Municipality _____ Department _____</p> <p>C) In another country</p> <p>Name of country _____</p> <p>End the interview if the respondent is a male or a girl between the ages of 0 and 11.</p>
SV2007A_WORKPLACE	SV2007A_WORKPLACE	Place of work in previous week	<p>[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older] 24. What is the location of the business, company or place where you worked in the week prior to the beginning of the census? A) In this municipal capital [cabecera] or canton (go to section 4) B) Some other place in this country</p> <p>Municipality _____ Department _____</p> <p>C) In another country</p> <p>Name of country _____</p> <p>End the interview if the respondent is a male or a girl between the ages of 0 and 11.</p>

total: 146

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

GQTYPE: Group quarters type

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

■ HHWT: Household weight

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

■ PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample

02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample

41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample

80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972

1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012

2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_SV: El Salvador, Department 1992 - 2007 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
222001	Ahuachapán
222002	Santa Ana
222003	Sonsonate
222004	Chalatenango
222005	La Libertad
222006	San Salvador
222007	Cuscatlán
222008	La Paz
222009	Cabañas

222010	San Vicente
222011	Usulután
222012	San Miguel
222013	Morazán
222014	La Unión

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_SV identifies the household's department within El Salvador in all sample years. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_SV is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_SV can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for El Salvador can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific

harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

ELECTRIC: Electricity**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity

30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_SV2007: El Salvador, Department 2007 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Ahuachapán
002	Santa Ana
003	Sonsonate
004	Chalatenango
005	La Libertad
006	San Salvador
007	Cuscatlán
008	La Paz
009	Cabañas
010	San Vicente
011	Usulután
012	San Miguel
013	Morazán
014	La Unión

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_SV2007 identifies the household's department within El Salvador in 2007. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_SV2007 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for El Salvador can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and

GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_SV: El Salvador, Municipality 1992 - 2007 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
222001001	Ahuachapán, San Lorenzo
222001002	Turín, El Refugio, Atiquizaya
222001003	San Francisco Menéndez
222001004	Tacuba
222001005	Jujutla
222001006	San Pedro Puxtla, Guaymango
222001007	Apaneca, Concepción de Ataco
222002001	Santa Ana, San Sebastián Salitrillo
222002002	Metapán, San Antonio Pajonal, Santiago de la Frontera, Santa Rosa Guachipilín, Masahuat, Texistepeque
222002003	Chalchuapa
222002004	Coatepeque
222002005	Candelaria de la Frontera, El Porvenir
222002006	El Congo
222003001	San Julián, Izalco
222003002	Nahulingo, Sonsonate
222003003	Acajutla
222003004	Nahuizalco
222003005	Armenia
222003006	Santa Isabel Ishuatán, Cuisnahuat, Caluco
222003007	San Antonio del Monte
222003008	Sonzacate
222003009	Juayúa
222003010	Santa Catarina Masahuat, Salcoatitán, Santo Domingo de Guzmán
222004001	Agua Caliente, La Palma, San Ignacio, Citalá, San Fernando, San Francisco Morazán, Dulce Nombre de María

222004002	El Paraíso, San Rafael, Santa Rita, Concepción Quezaltepeque, Ojos de Agua, Comalapa, La Laguna, El Carrizal
222004003	Nueva Concepción
222004004	Chalatenango
222004005	Nueva Trinidad, Las Vueltas, San Isidro Labrador, Cancasque, Potonico, San Miguel de Mercedes, San Antonio Los Ranchos, Azacualpa, San Luis del Carmen, San Francisco Lempa, San Antonio de la Cruz, Nombre de Jesús, Las Flores, Arcatao
222004006	La Reina, Tejutla
222005001	Nuevo Cuscatlán, Santa Tecla
222005002	Colón
222005003	Sacacoyo, Ciudad Arce
222005004	San Juan Opico
222005005	Quezaltepeque
222005006	Jicalapa, Tamanique, Chiltiupán, Teotepeque
222005007	La Libertad
222005008	Antiguo Cuscatlán
222005009	San Matías, San Pablo Tacachico
222005010	San José Villanueva, Huizúcar
222005011	Jayaque, Tepecoyo
222005012	Zaragoza
222005013	Comasagua, Talnique
222006001	San Salvador
222006002	Soyapango
222006003	Mejicanos
222006004	Apopa
222006005	Ciudad Delgado
222006006	Ilopango
222006007	Tonacatepeque
222006008	San Martín
222006009	Cuscatancingo
222006010	San Marcos
222006011	Rosario de Mora, Panchimalco
222006012	Santo Tomás, Santiago Texacuangos
222006013	Ayutuxtepeque
222006014	Aguilares, El Paisnal
222006015	Nejapa
222006016	Guazapa
222007001	San Bartolomé Perulapía, San Pedro Perulapán
222007002	Cojutepeque
222007003	Suchitoto, Tenancingo, San José Guayabal, Oratorio de Concepción, El Rosario

222007004	San Rafael Cedros, El Carmen
222007005	San Cristóbal, Candelaria, San Ramón, Santa Cruz Analquito
222007006	Santa Cruz Michapa, Monte San Juan
222008001	Zacatecoluca, San Luis la Herradura
222008002	El Rosario, Santiago Nonualco
222008003	Olocuilta, San Juan Talpa, Cuyultitán
222008004	San Juan Nonualco, San Rafael Obrajuelo
222008005	San Antonio Masahuat, Tapalhuaca, San Francisco Chinameca, San Juan Tepezontes, San Emigdio, San Miguel Tepezontes
222008006	San Pedro Masahuat
222008007	San Pedro Nonualco, Santa María Ostuma, Paraíso de Osorio, Jerusalén, Mercedes la Ceiba
222008008	San Luis Talpa
222009001	San Isidro, Jutiapa, Tejutepeque, Cinquera, Sensuntepeque, Victoria, Guacotecti, Dolores
222009002	Ilobasco
222010001	San Vicente
222010002	San Sebastián, Verapaz, Santo Domingo, San Lorenzo, Tepetitán, San Cayetano Istepeque, Guadalupe
222010003	Apastepeque, San Ildefonso, Santa Clara, San Esteban Catarina
222010004	Tecoluca
222011001	Santa Elena, Ozatlán, Santa María, Ereguayquín, Usulután, San Dionisio
222011002	San Agustín, Jiquilisco, San Francisco Javier, Puerto El Triunfo
222011003	Santiago de María, Jucuapa, Alegría
222011004	Estanzuelas, Nueva Granada, El Triunfo, San Buenaventura, Mercedes Umaña
222011005	Berlín, Tecapán, California
222011006	Concepción Batres, Jucuarán
222012001	Quelepa, San Miguel, San Rafael Oriente, El Tránsito, Uluazapa, Comacarán
222012002	Nueva Guadalupe, Chinameca, San Jorge
222012003	Lolotique, Moncagua
222012004	Sesori, Nuevo Edén de San Juan, San Gerardo, San Luis de la Reina, Chapeltique
222012005	Carolina, San Antonio, Ciudad Barrios
222012006	Chirilagua
222013001	Guatajiagua, Sensembra, Yamabal, San Carlos, El Divisadero, Jocoro
222013002	Cacaopera, San Fernando, Arambala, Perquín, Jocoaitique, Torola, El Rosario, Meanguera, Joateca
222013003	Corinto, Sociedad
222013004	Chilanga, San Isidro, San Simón, Gualococti
222013005	Lolotiquillo, Delicias de Concepción, Yoloaiquín, Oscicala
222013006	San Francisco Gotera
222014001	Anamorós, Nueva Esparta, Lislique, Polorós, Concepción de Oriente
222014002	Conchagua, Meanguera del Golfo
222014003	San Alejo, Intipucá, El Carmen

222014004	La Unión
222014005	Santa Rosa de Lima
222014006	Pasaquina, El Sauce
222014007	Yucuaiquín, Bolívar, San José, Yayantique

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_SV identifies the household's municipalities within El Salvador in all sample years. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. GEO2_SV is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_SV can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for El Salvador can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_SV2007: El Salvador, Municipality 2007 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Ahuachapán, San Lorenzo
001002	Turín, El Refugio, Atiquizaya
001003	San Francisco Menéndez
001004	Tacuba
001005	Jujutla
001006	San Pedro Puxtla, Guaymango
001007	Apaneca, Concepción de Ataco
002001	Santa Ana, San Sebastián Salitrillo
002002	Metapán, San Antonio Pajonal, Santiago de la Frontera, Santa Rosa Guachipilín, Masahuat, Texistepeque
002003	Chalchuapa
002004	Coatepeque

002005	Candelaria de la Frontera, El Porvenir
002006	El Congo
003001	San Julián, Izalco
003002	Nahulingo, Sonsonate
003003	Acajutla
003004	Nahuizalco
003005	Armenia
003006	Santa Isabel Ishuatán, Cuisnahuat, Caluco
003007	San Antonio del Monte
003008	Sonzacate
003009	Juayúa
003010	Santa Catarina Masahuat, Salcoatitán, Santo Domingo de Guzmán
004001	Agua Caliente, La Palma, San Ignacio, Citalá, San Fernando, San Francisco Morazán, Dulce Nombre de María
004002	El Paraíso, San Rafael, Santa Rita, Concepción Quezaltepeque, Ojos de Agua, Comalapa, La Laguna, El Carrizal
004003	Nueva Concepción
004004	Chalatenango
004005	Nueva Trinidad, Las Vueltas, San Isidro Labrador, Cancasque, Potonico, San Miguel de Mercedes, San Antonio los Ranchos, Azacualpa, San Luis del Carmen, San Francisco Lempa, San Antonio de la Cruz, Nombre de Jesús, Las Flores, Arcatao
004006	La Reina, Tejutla
005001	Nuevo Cuscatlán, Santa Tecla
005002	Colón
005003	Sacacoyo, Ciudad Arce
005004	San Juan Opico
005005	Quezaltepeque
005006	Jicalapa, Tamanique, Chiltiupán, Teotepeque
005007	La Libertad
005008	Antiguo Cuscatlán
005009	San Matías, San Pablo Tacachico
005010	San José Villanueva, Huizúcar
005011	Jayaque, Tepecoyo
005012	Zaragoza
005013	Comasagua, Talnique
006001	San Salvador
006002	Soyapango
006003	Mejicanos
006004	Apopa
006005	Ciudad Delgado
006006	Ilopango
006007	Tonacatepeque

006008	San Martín
006009	Cuscatancingo
006010	San Marcos
006011	Rosario de Mora, Panchimalco
006012	Santo Tomás, Santiago Texacuangos
006013	Ayutuxtepeque
006014	Aguilares, El Paisnal
006015	Nejapa
006016	Guazapa
007001	San Bartolomé Perulapia, San Pedro Perulapán
007002	Cojutepeque
007003	Suchitoto, Tenancingo, San José Guayabal, Oratorio de Concepción, El Rosario
007004	San Rafael Cedros, El Carmen
007005	San Cristóbal, Candelaria, San Ramón, Santa Cruz Analquito
007006	Santa Cruz Michapa, Monte San Juan
008001	Zacatecoluca, San Luis la Herradura
008002	El Rosario, Santiago Nonualco
008003	Olocuilta, San Juan Talpa, Cuyultitán
008004	San Juan Nonualco, San Rafael Obrajuelo
008005	San Antonio Masahuat, Tapalhuaca, San Francisco Chinameca, San Juan Tepezontes, San Emigdio, San Miguel Tepezontes
008006	San Pedro Masahuat
008007	San Pedro Nonualco, Santa María Ostuma, Paraíso de Osorio, Jerusalén, Mercedes la Ceiba
008008	San Luis Talpa
009001	San Isidro, Jutiapa, Tejutepeque, Cinquera, Sensuntepeque, Victoria, Guacotecti, Dolores
009002	Ilobasco
010001	San Vicente
010002	San Sebastián, Verapaz, Santo Domingo, San Lorenzo, Tepetitán, San Cayetano Istepeque, Guadalupe
010003	Apastepeque, San Idefonso, Santa Clara, San Esteban Catarina
010004	Tecoluca
011001	Santa Elena, Ozatlán, Santa María, Ereguayquín, Usulután, San Dionisio
011002	San Agustín, Jiquilisco, San Francisco Javier, Puerto El Triunfo
011003	Santiago de María, Jucuapa, Alegría
011004	Estanzuelas, Nueva Granada, El Triunfo, San Buenaventura, Mercedes Umaña
011005	Berlín, Tecapán, California
011006	Concepción Batres, Jucuarán
012001	Quelepa, San Miguel, San Rafael Oriente, El Tránsito, Uluazapa, Comacarán
012002	Nueva Guadalupe, Chinameca, San Jorge
012003	Lolotique, Moncagua

012004	Sesori, Nuevo Edén de San Juan, San Gerardo, San Luis de la Reina, Chapeltique
012005	Carolina, San Antonio, Ciudad Barrios
012006	Chirilagua
013001	Guatajiagua, Sensembra, Yamabal, San Carlos, El Divisadero, Jocoro
013002	Cacaopera, San Fernando, Arambala, Perquín, Jocoaitique, Torola, El Rosario, Meanguera, Joateca
013003	Corinto, Sociedad
013004	Chilanga, San Isidro, San Simón, Gualococti
013005	Lolotiquillo, Delicias de Concepción, Yoloaiquín, Oscicala
013006	San Francisco Gotera
014001	Anamorós, Nueva Esparta, Lislique, Polorós, Concepción de Oriente
014002	Conchagua, Meanguera del Golfo
014003	San Alejo, Intipucá, El Carmen
014004	La Unión
014005	Santa Rosa de Lima
014006	Pasaquina, El Sauce
014007	Yucuaiquín, Bolívar, San José, Yayantique

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_SV2007 identifies the household's municipality within El Salvador in 2007. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_SV2007 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for El Salvador can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

INTMIG1: Number of international migrants

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No migrants

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10 or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

INTMIG1 indicates the number of people from the household who traveled to another country to live and have not permanently returned.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized

220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land

17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

AUTOS: Automobiles available

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

CELL: Cellular phone availability**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

CELL indicates the availability of a cellular phone in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

COMPUTER: Computer**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes

9	Unknown/missing
---	-----------------

description

DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

concept

CONCEPT

INTERNET: Internet access

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INTERNET indicates whether or not the household had an internet connection.

concept

CONCEPT

PHONE: Telephone availability

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

REFRIG: Refrigerator

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

concept

CONCEPT

TRASH: Trash disposal**Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling
12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area
25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.
26	Thrown into canyon or gulley
27	Dumped in pit
28	Communal refuse dump
29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump
31	Illegal refuse dump
32	Other dumping
33	Outside
34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

concept

CONCEPT

TV: Television set

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs

99	Unknown/missing
----	-----------------

description

DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

concept

CONCEPT

VCR: Videocassette recorder

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

VCR indicates whether the household had a videocassette recorder or similar device.

concept

CONCEPT

WASHER: Clothes washing machine

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
3	Automatic or semi-automatic
4	Wringer or other non-automatic
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

WASHER indicates whether the household had a clothes washing machine.

concept

CONCEPT

■ ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown/missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl

217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen

21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

MORTNUM: Number of deaths in household last year

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 death
2	2 deaths
3	3 deaths
4	4 deaths
5	5 deaths
6	6 deaths
7	7 or more deaths
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTNUM indicates the number of deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

ROOF: Roof material

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe

30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type

of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs

408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane

537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

HEADLOC: Head's location in household**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples

6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two

families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_DWNUM: Dwelling number**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

SV2007A_HHN: Number of households in dwelling**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
10	10

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_HHNUM: Household number (within dwelling)

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household number (within dwelling).

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_PERND: Number of persons in dwelling

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27

28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_BEDROOMS: Total number of bedrooms

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A048">2. How many of the rooms are used exclusively as bedrooms? Number /_/_/
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7+
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of bedrooms in the household.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_DWTYPE: Type of dwelling**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```

<sva a="all" v="SV07A038">1. The dwelling is:<br /><div class="i1">A) Private</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 01
Independent house [casa independiente</span>]<br /> [] 02 Apartment<br /> [] 03 Room in a
house<br /> [] 04 Room in a tenement [mesón</span>]<br /> [] 05 Hut or shack<br /> [] 06
Improvised house<br /> [] 07 Premise not intended for human habitation<br /> [] 08 Other (mobile dwelling, tent, etc.)<br
/> [] 09 Homeless (go to Chapter VI)</div><br /><div class="i1">B) Institutional</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 10 Home
for children or orphanage<br />[] 11 Retirement home<br />[] 12 Jail/prison<br />[] 13 Guest house or student boarding
house [pupilaje</span>]<br />[] 14 Juvenile correctional facility<br />[] 15 Convent or boarding
school<br />[] 16 Barracks<br />[] 17 Other</div><br />[If the respondent answers options 10-17, go to Chapter VI]<br
/></sva>

```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Detached house
02	Apartment
03	Room in a house
04	Room in an inn
05	Ranch or hut
06	Improvised house
07	Other, including not designed for human habitation
09	Homeless
10	Orphanage or home for children
11	Asylum/home for the elderly
12	Jail
14	Juvenile rehabilitation center
15	Convent or seminary
16	Barracks
17	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A042">5. What material is most of the floor made of?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Ceramic tile
[] 2 Cement slab
[] 3 Cement brick
[] 4 Clay brick
[] 5 Wood
[] 6 Dirt
[] 7 Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Tile
2	Cement slabs
3	Cement blocks
4	Mud bricks
5	Wood
6	Dirt
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the floor material of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_FOODEXP: Shared food expenses

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A044">7. Do all the people who live in this dwelling share food expenses?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to Chapter III)
[] 2 No</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SV07A045">8. Then how many households or groups of persons, including yours, have separate food expenses? Write the number /_/_/
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether food expenses are shared within the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_OCCUP: Occupancy status

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A041">4. The dwelling is:
<div class="i1">A. Occupied</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 With people present
[] 2 With people absent (return to this dwelling)</div>
<div class="i1">B. Vacant</div>
<div class="i2">[] 3 Occasional use
[] 4 For rent
[] 5 For sale
[] 6 Under repair/construction
[] 7 Other reason</div>
[End the interview if the respondent selects any of options 3-7]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Occupied with people present
2	Occupied with people absent
3	Unoccupied, occasional used
4	Unoccupied, for rent
5	Unoccupied, for sale
6	Unoccupied, under construction
7	Unoccupied, for another reason
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupancy status of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_ROOF: Roof material

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A040">3. What material is most of the roof made of?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Concrete slab
[] 2 Asbestos laminate
[] 3 Fiber-cement laminate
[] 4 Tile
[] 5 Metallic laminate
[] 6 Straw, palm or other vegetable matter
[] 7 Discarded materials
[] 8 Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Concrete slabs
2	Asbestos sheet
3	Fiber cement sheets
4	Tiles
5	Metal sheet
6	Straw, palm leaves or other vegetation
7	Waste materials
8	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the roof material of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_ROOMS: Total number of rooms**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A047">1. How many rooms does this household have, not including the bathroom, hallway, kitchen or garage? Number /_/
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of rooms within the household.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_URBAN: Urban/rural status

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is located in urban or rural area.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_WALLS: Wall material

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A039">2. What material are most of the walls made of?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Concrete or mixed [

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Concrete or mixed
2	Bahareque or mud

3	Adobe
4	Wood
5	Metal sheets
6	Straw, palm leaves or other vegetation
7	Waste materials
8	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the wall material of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_FUELCK: Main fuel for cooking

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A056">10. What is the main fuel used for cooking?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Electricity
[] 2 Propane gas
[] 3 Kerosene
[] 4 Wood
[] 5 Wood charcoal
[] 6 Straw, palm
[] 7 Discarded material
[] 8 Other
[] 9 Do not cook</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Electricity
02	Propane gas
03	Kerosene (gas)
04	Firewood
05	Charcoal
06	Straw, palm leaf
08	Other
09	Do not cook

99	NIU (not in universe)
----	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's main fuel for cooking.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_LIGHT: Type of lighting

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A057">11. What type of lighting do you have?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Electricity
[] 2 Kerosene
[] 3 Candle
[] 4 Solar panel
[] 5 Car battery
[] 6 Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Propane gas
3	Candle
4	Solar panel
5	Car battery
6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's type of lighting.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_OWNRSH: Tenancy of the household**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A050">4. What is the ownership status [forma de tenencia] of the dwelling occupied by this household?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Own dwelling
[] 2 Own dwelling paid in installments to a public institution
[] 3 Own dwelling paid in installments to a private institution
[] 4 Own dwelling being paid in installments to NGOs
[] 5 Rented
[] 6 Occupied for free
[] 7 Other status</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Own
2	Own, paying in installments to public institutions
3	Own, paying in installments to private institutions
4	Own, paying in installments to NGOs
5	Rented
6	Free occupancy
7	Other tenancy
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenancy of the household.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_RMCOOK: Rooms used exclusively for cooking**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A049">3. Does this household have a room used only for cooking?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms used exclusively for cooking in the household.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_SEWER: Type of toilet service

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A051">5. What type of sanitary service is available?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Toilet connected to sewer
[] 2 Toilet connect to septic tank
[] 3 Latrine
[] 4 Fertilizing latrine
[] 5 Does not have (go to question 7)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Toilet connected to sewer
2	Toilet connected to septic tank
3	Latrine

4	Composting toilet
5	Does not have toilet service
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of toilet used in the household.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_TOILET: Use of toilet service

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A052">6. Is the sanitary service:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Exclusively for use of the household
[] 2 Shared with other households</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Used exclusively by the household
2	Shared with other households
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's use of toilet service.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings (with people present) that have toilet service [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_WASTE: Trash disposal**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A058">12. How is trash disposed of?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Municipal service
[] 2 Private service
[] 3 Burned
[] 4 Buried
[] 5 Put in dumpsters/bins
[] 6 Thrown into street, ravine or empty lot
[] 7 Thrown into a river, lake or sea
[] 8 Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Municipal service
2	Private service
3	Burning
4	Burying
5	Deposited in a container
6	Thrown in the street, gully or vacant lot
7	Thrown in the river, lake or sea
8	Another form of disposal
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the trash disposal of the household.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_WASTEWTR: Disposal of wastewater**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A053">7. How is waste water [aguas grises o servidas] disposed of?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Sewage system
[] 2 Septic tank
[] 3 Sump hole
[] 4 Gully/stream, river or lake
[] 5 Street or outside
[] 6 Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sewer
2	Septic tank
3	Well or drain
4	River, lake or waterfall
5	A street or outdoors
6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the disposal of wastewater in the household.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_WATDAYS: Frequency of receiving water

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A055">9. How many days per week do you get water?
<div class="i1">A) Daily</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 More than four hours
[] 2 Fewer than four hours</div>
<div class="i1">B) On some days</div>
<div class="i2">[] 3 Every other day
[] 4 Every three days
[] 5 Once a week
[] 6 From time to time</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Daily, more than four hours

2	Daily, fewer than four hours
3	Every other day
4	Every third day
5	Once a week
6	Once in a while
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of days of the week that water is available to the household.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with access to piped water [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_WATERSRC: Source of water

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A054">8. What is the source of the water used by the household?
<div class="i1">[] 01 Pipes inside the dwelling
[] 02 Pipes outside the dwelling but on the property
[] 03 Neighbor's pipes
[] 04 Basin or public tap
[] 05 Public well
[] 06 Private well
[] 07 Truck, cart or tanker
[] 08 Spring, river or stream
[] 09 Rain water
[] 10 Other</div>
[Go to question 10 if any of options 05-10 are circled]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Piping inside the dwelling
02	Piping outside the dwelling but within the property
03	Piping from a neighbor
04	Public stream or trough
05	Public well
06	Private well
07	Truck, cart or tank truck
08	Water hole, river or waterfall

09	Rainwater
10	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the water source of the household.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_AUTO: Automobile

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SV07A059 SV07A060 SV07A061 SV07A062 SV07A063 SV07A064 SV07A065 SV07A066 SV07A067 SV07A068 SV07A069 SV07A070 SV07A071">13. Does this household have appliances and services that belong to it?
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SV07A068">Auto
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has an automobile.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_CELLPH: Cell phone**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="SV07A059 SV07A060 SV07A061 SV07A062 SV07A063 SV07A064 SV07A065 SV07A066 SV07A067 SV07A068 SV07A069 SV07A070 SV07A071">13. Does this household have appliances and services that belong to it?
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="SV07A061">Cell phone
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a cellphone.

UNIVERSE

EI Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_COMPUTR: Computer**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svvar v="SV07A059 SV07A060 SV07A061 SV07A062 SV07A063 SV07A064 SV07A065 SV07A066 SV07A067 SV07A068 SV07A069 SV07A070 SV07A071">13. Does this household have appliances and services that belong to it?
</svvar></p>

<p><svvar a="all" v="SV07A067">Computer
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svvar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a computer.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_MICROW: Microwave oven

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svvar v="SV07A059 SV07A060 SV07A061 SV07A062 SV07A063 SV07A064 SV07A065 SV07A066 SV07A067 SV07A068 SV07A069 SV07A070 SV07A071">13. Does this household have appliances and services that belong to it?
</svvar></p>

<p><svvar a="all" v="SV07A066">Microwave oven
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svvar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a microwave oven.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_PHONE: Telephone (landline)

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SV07A059 SV07A060 SV07A061 SV07A062 SV07A063 SV07A064 SV07A065 SV07A066 SV07A067 SV07A068 SV07A069 SV07A070 SV07A071">13. Does this household have appliances and services that belong to it?
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SV07A060">Landline phone
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a telephone (landline).

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_REFRIG: Refrigerator**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svr v="SV07A059 SV07A060 SV07A061 SV07A062 SV07A063 SV07A064 SV07A065 SV07A066 SV07A067 SV07A068 SV07A069 SV07A070 SV07A071">13. Does this household have appliances and services that belong to it?<br /></svr></p>
```

```
<p><svr a="all" v="SV07A062">Refrigerator<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></svr>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a refrigerator.

UNIVERSE

EI Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.0%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_SOUNDSYS: Sound system**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SV07A059 SV07A060 SV07A061 SV07A062 SV07A063 SV07A064 SV07A065 SV07A066 SV07A067 SV07A068 SV07A069 SV07A070 SV07A071">13. Does this household have appliances and services that belong to it?
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SV07A065">Sound equipment
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a sound system.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_TV: Television

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SV07A059 SV07A060 SV07A061 SV07A062 SV07A063 SV07A064 SV07A065 SV07A066 SV07A067 SV07A068 SV07A069 SV07A070 SV07A071">13. Does this household have appliances and services that belong to it?
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SV07A059">Television
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a television.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_VCR: VCR

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SV07A059 SV07A060 SV07A061 SV07A062 SV07A063 SV07A064 SV07A065 SV07A066 SV07A067 SV07A068 SV07A069 SV07A070 SV07A071">13. Does this household have appliances and services that belong to it?
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SV07A064">Video-cassette player
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a VCR.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_WASHER: Washing machine**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="SV07A059 SV07A060 SV07A061 SV07A062 SV07A063 SV07A064 SV07A065 SV07A066 SV07A067 SV07A068 SV07A069 SV07A070 SV07A071">13. Does this household have appliances and services that belong to it?
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="SV07A063">Washing machine
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a washing machine.

UNIVERSE

EI Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_CABLE: Cable service**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SV07A059 SV07A060 SV07A061 SV07A062 SV07A063 SV07A064 SV07A065 SV07A066 SV07A067 SV07A068 SV07A069 SV07A070 SV07A071">13. Does this household have appliances and services that belong to it?
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SV07A070">Cable service
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has access to a cable service.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_DEATHSHH: Any deaths in the household

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A078 SV07A079 SV07A082">1. Did anyone in this household die in the past 12 months?
[] 1 Yes
<div class="i1">How many persons? / /
Write the information related to each person who died in the following box.</div>
 [] 2 No (go to question 2)
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is any death in the household.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_INTERNET: Internet service

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SV07A059 SV07A060 SV07A061 SV07A062 SV07A063 SV07A064 SV07A065 SV07A066 SV07A067 SV07A068 SV07A069 SV07A070 SV07A071">13. Does this household have appliances and services that belong to it?
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SV07A071">Internet service
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has access to internet service.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_MKGOODS: Make tortillas, clothing, furniture, etc.**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A072">14. Does any member of the household perform any economic activity within the dwelling, such as:
Making tortillas, bread, clothes, shoes, furniture, hammocks, crafts, etc.?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household makes tortillas, clothing, furniture, etc..

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_MOTOCYC: Motorcycle**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SV07A059 SV07A060 SV07A061 SV07A062 SV07A063 SV07A064 SV07A065 SV07A066 SV07A067 SV07A068 SV07A069 SV07A070 SV07A071">13. Does this household have appliances and services that belong to it?
</sva></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SV07A069">Motorcycle
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a motorcycle.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_PAANIM: Principal activity: raising animals

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="SV07A075 SV07A076">15. Does any member of the household perform the following as his/her principal activity:
Growing rice, corn, beans or sorghum [granos básicos], vegetables, coffee, etc.?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
Raising animals?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
If at least one of the answers is "Yes", continue. If the answer to both questions is "No", go to Chapter IV.
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's principal activity is raising animals.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 3.0%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_PAFARM: Principal activity: farming

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A075 SV07A076">15. Does any member of the household perform the following as his/her principal activity:
Growing rice, corn, beans or sorghum [granos básicos], vegetables, coffee, etc.?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
Raising animals?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
If at least one of the answers is "Yes", continue. If the answer to both questions is "No", go to Chapter IV.
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's principal activity is farming.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 3.0%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_SELLGDS: Sell products or items

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A073">Selling products or articles (which they do not produce or make), such as rice, corn, beans or sorghum [granos básicos], soft drinks, clothes, shoes, etc.?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household sells products or items.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 3.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_SERVICES: Offer services

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A074">Providing a service, such as radio, TV or refrigerator repair; medical service; beauty salon, etc.?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household offers services.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 3.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_TENAGR: Tenancy of land used for farming or raising animals

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A077">16. Is the land you cultivate, or where you raise animals:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Your own
[] 2 Rented
[] 3 Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Own
2	Rented
3	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's tenancy of land used for farming or raising animals.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present whose principal activity is farming or raising animals [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_DEATHTOT: Number of deaths in the last 12 months**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A078 SV07A079 SV07A082">1. Did anyone in this household die in the past 12 months?
[] 1 Yes
<div class="i1">How many persons? /_/_
Write the information related to each person who died in the following box.</div>
 [] 2 No (go to question 2)
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3+
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of deaths in the household in the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_EMIGHH: Any residents emigrated from the household**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v=" SV07A080 SV07A081 SV07A083">2. Did any member of this household go live permanently in another country?
[] 1 Yes
<div class="i1">How many persons? /_/ Write the information related to each person in the box.</div>
[] 2 No (go to Chapter VI -- Information about persons in the household)
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any resident emigrated from the household.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_EMIGTOT: Number of residents emigrated

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v=" SV07A080 SV07A081 SV07A083">2. Did any member of this household go live permanently in another country?
[] 1 Yes
<div class="i1">How many persons? /_/ Write the information related to each person in the box.</div>
[] 2 No (go to Chapter VI -- Information about persons in the household)
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5

6	6
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of residents emigrated from the household.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Occupied private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_NUMMIG: Total number of migration records

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v=" SV07A080 SV07A081 SV07A083">2. Did any member of this household go live permanently in another country?
[] 1 Yes
<div class="i1">How many persons? /_/_ Write the information related to each person in the box.</div>
[] 2 No (go to Chapter VI -- Information about persons in the household)
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of migration records in the household.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_NUMMORT: Total number of mortality records**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A078 SV07A079 SV07A082">1. Did anyone in this household die in the past 12 months?
[] 1 Yes
<div class="i1">How many persons? /_/_
Write the information related to each person who died in the following box.</div>
 [] 2 No (go to question 2)
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of mortality records in the household.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: All households

concept

CONCEPT

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94

095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age

99

No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17

0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56

0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95

0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative

positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant

4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates

5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649

1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688

1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727

1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766

1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805

1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844

1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883

1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922

1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961

1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000

2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

■ CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage

412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo

12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension

15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras

22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan

31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia

34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine

41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta

43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati

53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

CHDEAD: Number of children dead

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEAD reports how many of the children ever born to a woman were no longer living at the time of the census. Women were to consider all live births by all fathers; they were to exclude still births.

concept

CONCEPT

HOMECHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HOMECHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

LASTBMO: Month of last birth

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June

07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMO indicates the month of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

LASTBMORT: Mortality status of last birth

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Alive
2	Dead
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMORT indicates the mortality status of the last child born to a woman. There is no constraint on how long ago the child may have been born. Only live births are considered.

concept

CONCEPT

LASTBYR: Year of last birth**Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928

1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967

1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006

2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

YRIMM: Year of immigration

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1790	1790
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818

1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857

1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896

1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935

1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974

1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013

2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	In transit
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

YRIMM indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

YRSIMM: Years since immigrated

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 (within previous year)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49

50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88

89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to their country of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLSV: Department of birth, El Salvador

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Ahuachapán
02	Santa Ana
03	Sonsonate
04	Chalatenango
05	La Libertad
06	San Salvador
07	Cuscatlán
08	La Paz
09	Cabañas

10	San Vicente
11	Usulután
12	San Miguel
13	Morazán
14	La Unión
99	Abroad

description

DEFINITION

BPLSV indicates the person's department of birth within El Salvador.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the

particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

INDIG: Member of an indigenous group

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDIG indicates whether the person belonged to an indigenous group.

concept

CONCEPT

LANGSV: Non-Spanish language spoken, El Salvador

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	German
3	French
4	Portugese
5	Italian
6	Other
9	Speaks only Spanish

description

DEFINITION

LANGSV indicates the respondent's ability to speak a language other than Spanish.

concept

CONCEPT

LIT: Literacy

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

RACE: Race or color**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	White
20	Black
21	Black African
22	Black Caribbean
23	Afro-Ecuadorian
24	Other Black
30	Indigenous
31	American Indian
32	Latin American Indian
40	Asian
41	Chinese
42	Japanese
43	Korean
44	Vietnamese
45	Filipino
46	Indian
47	Pakistani
48	Bangladeshi
49	Other Asian
50	Mixed race
51	Brown (Brazil)
52	Mestizo (Indigenous and White)
53	Mulatto (Black and White)
54	Coloured (South Africa)
55	Two or more races

60	Other
61	Montubio (Ecuador)
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

Race identifies the racial group with which a person identified himself or herself, or to which an enumerator assigned them. Determinations of race are based largely on appearance or ancestral place of origin.

concept

CONCEPT

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

SPEAKENG: Speaks English**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
7	Does not speak
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

SPEAKENG indicates whether the respondent could speak English or if English was the respondent's language of literacy.

concept

CONCEPT

YRSIMM2: Years since immigrated, categorized**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 year
2	1 to 4 years
3	5 to 9 years
4	10 or more years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM2 indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to the country. The number of years is grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCSV: Educational attainment, El Salvador

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None
110	Preschool
111	Preschool, grade 1
112	Preschool, grade 2
113	Preschool, grade 3
114	Preschool, grade unknown
200	Primary education
201	Primary education, grade 1
202	Primary education, grade 2
203	Primary education, grade 3
204	Primary education, grade 4
205	Primary education, grade 5
206	Primary education, grade 6
207	Primary education, grade 7
208	Primary education, grade 8
209	Primary education, grade 9
210	Primary education, grade unknown
300	Secondary education
301	Secondary education, grade 1

302	Secondary education, grade 2
303	Secondary education, grade 3
304	Secondary education, grade 4
310	Vocational course (after 6th grade primary)
311	Vocational course (after 6th grade primary), year 1 or 2
312	Vocational course (after 6th grade primary), year 3
400	Post-secondary non-university
401	Post-secondary non-university, year 1
402	Post-secondary non-university, year 2
403	Post-secondary non-university, year 3
404	Post-secondary non-university, year 4
405	Post-secondary non-university, year 5
406	Post-secondary non-university, year 6
407	Post-secondary non-university, year 7
408	Post-secondary non-university, year 8
409	Post-secondary non-university, year unknown
410	Technical university
411	Technical university, year 1
412	Technical university, year 2
413	Technical university, year 3
420	University
421	University, year 1
422	University, year 2
423	University, year 3
424	University, year 4
425	University, year 5
426	University, year 6
427	University, year 7
428	University, year 8
429	University, year unknown
430	Masters
431	Masters, year 1
432	Masters, year 2
433	Masters, year 3
440	Doctorate
998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCSV indicates the person's educational attainment in El Salvador in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents

342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000

Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995

Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002

Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990

United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services

130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

ISCO88A: Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	Armed forces
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
199	Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals

221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
299	Professionals no elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks

413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
499	Clerks not elsewhere classified
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
599	Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
699	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers

799	Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
817	Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
899	Other plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
989	Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified
990	Other workers, not elsewhere classified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1985
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 1976

Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011

Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970

Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978

Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000

Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations

10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years

14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker

3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative

140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal

254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSECT: Sector of employment

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Public
20	Private
21	Private, not elsewhere classified
22	Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed
23	Foreign

30	Mixed: public-private or parastatal
40	Collective or cooperative
50	Foreign government or non-governmental organization
60	Other, unspecified
61	Canal zone
62	Faith-based organization
63	Informal sector
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOMIG1_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]

051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]
112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]
204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]
204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]
204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]

076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]
116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]

116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]
152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]

152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]

192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]
192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]
192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]

818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]
818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]
818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]
222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]

231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]
250002	Martinique [Region: France]
250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]
250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]
250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]

320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguirí [Region: Guinea]

324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]
324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]
324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]
324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]

356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]
356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]
356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]
356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]

360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]

364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]

388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]
400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]
400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]

417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennerly, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]

454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]
466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]

484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]

496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]
104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]
104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]
104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]

591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]

608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]

608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]
642012	Cluj [County: Romania]
642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]
642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]
642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]

642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]
646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]
646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]
705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]
705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]
740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]

764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]
764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]
764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]
764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]

764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]
764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]
764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]
764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]
768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]

800105	Masaka, Ssembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]
800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]
800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnitska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]

804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Khersonska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmelnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]
804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]

858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of

previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_1, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

HRSACTUAL1: Actual hours worked per week

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21

022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60

061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99

100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138

139	139
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL1 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.ss

concept

CONCEPT

HRSACTUAL2: Actual hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40 to 48 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL2 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

HRSWORK1: Hours worked per week**Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3 hours
004	4 hours
005	5 hours
006	6 hours
007	7 hours
008	8 hours
009	9 hours
010	10 hours
011	11 hours
012	12 hours
013	13 hours
014	14 hours
015	15 hours
016	16 hours
017	17 hours
018	18 hours
019	19 hours
020	20 hours
021	21 hours
022	22 hours
023	23 hours
024	24 hours
025	25 hours
026	26 hours
027	27 hours
028	28 hours

029	29 hours
030	30 hours
031	31 hours
032	32 hours
033	33 hours
034	34 hours
035	35 hours
036	36 hours
037	37 hours
038	38 hours
039	39 hours
040	40 hours
041	41 hours
042	42 hours
043	43 hours
044	44 hours
045	45 hours
046	46 hours
047	47 hours
048	48 hours
049	49 hours
050	50 hours
051	51 hours
052	52 hours
053	53 hours
054	54 hours
055	55 hours
056	56 hours
057	57 hours
058	58 hours
059	59 hours
060	60 hours
061	61 hours
062	62 hours
063	63 hours
064	64 hours
065	65 hours
066	66 hours
067	67 hours

068	68 hours
069	69 hours
070	70 hours
071	71 hours
072	72 hours
073	73 hours
074	74 hours
075	75 hours
076	76 hours
077	77 hours
078	78 hours
079	79 hours
080	80 hours
081	81 hours
082	82 hours
083	83 hours
084	84 hours
085	85 hours
086	86 hours
087	87 hours
088	88 hours
089	89 hours
090	90 hours
091	91 hours
092	92 hours
093	93 hours
094	94 hours
095	95 hours
096	96 hours
097	97 hours
098	98 hours
099	99 hours
100	100 hours
101	101 hours
102	102 hours
103	103 hours
104	104 hours
105	105 hours
106	106 hours

107	107 hours
108	108 hours
109	109 hours
110	110 hours
111	111 hours
112	112 hours
113	113 hours
114	114 hours
115	115 hours
116	116 hours
117	117 hours
118	118 hours
119	119 hours
120	120 hours
121	121 hours
122	122 hours
123	123 hours
124	124 hours
125	125 hours
126	126 hours
127	127 hours
128	128 hours
129	129 hours
130	130 hours
131	131 hours
132	132 hours
133	133 hours
134	134 hours
135	135 hours
136	136 hours
137	137 hours
138	138 hours
139	139 hours
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK1 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.

concept

CONCEPT

HRSWORK2: Hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990 and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972, tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK2 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGCTryp: Country of previous residence

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12100	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa

13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13990	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15150	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas

21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil

23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and Latin America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
24050	United States
24051	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	U.S.A, Canada, Mexico
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan

32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33061	Malaysia and Singapore
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria

34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34190	Middle East, not specified
34191	Arabia
34199	Gulf countries
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Albania/Bulgaria/Romania
41030	Czech Republic
41031	Czechoslovakia/Yugoslavia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra

43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central and Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51021	New Zealand/New Guinea
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.

52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Europe, Australia, New Zealand
60020	Asia and Oceania, n.s.
90000	Non-migrants (International)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRYP indicates the country of previous residence of international migrants.

Persons who never lived abroad are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Response suppressed
99	Not reported/missing/unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

concept

CONCEPT

DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)

1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

concept

CONCEPT

DISMOBIL: Disability limiting ability to walk**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMOBIL indicates whether the person has difficulty walking or climbing stairs.

concept

CONCEPT

DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

9

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

concept

CONCEPT

DISUPPR: Disability affecting upper extremities

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISUPPR indicates whether the person lacked full use of at least one arm or hand.

concept

CONCEPT

MIG1_P_SV: Department of previous residence, El Salvador; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
222001	Ahuachapán
222002	Santa Ana
222003	Sonsonate
222004	Chalatenango
222005	La Libertad
222006	San Salvador
222007	Cuscatlán
222008	La Paz
222009	Cabañas
222010	San Vicente
222011	Usulután
222012	San Miguel
222013	Morazán
222014	La Unión
222097	Abroad
222098	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_P_SV indicates the person's department of previous residence within El Salvador. The migration could have occurred at any time in the past.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

MIG2_P_SV: Municipality of previous residence, El Salvador; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
222001001	Ahuachapán, San Lorenzo
222001002	Turín, El Refugio, Atiquizaya
222001003	San Francisco Menéndez
222001004	Tacuba
222001005	Jujutla
222001006	San Pedro Puxtla, Guaymango
222001007	Apaneca, Concepción de Ataco
222001099	Ahuachapán department, unknown municipality
222002001	Santa Ana, San Sebastián Salitrillo
222002002	Metapán, San Antonio Pajonal, Santiago de la Frontera, Santa Rosa Guachipilín, Masahuat, Texistepeque
222002003	Chalchuapa
222002004	Coatepeque
222002005	Candelaria de la Frontera, El Porvenir
222002006	El Congo
222002099	Santa Ana department, unknown municipality
222003001	San Julián, Izalco
222003002	Nahulingo, Sonsonate
222003003	Acajutla
222003004	Nahuizalco
222003005	Armenia
222003006	Santa Isabel Ishuatán, Cuisnahuat, Caluco
222003007	San Antonio del Monte
222003008	Sonzacate
222003009	Juayúa
222003010	Santa Catarina Masahuat, Salcoatitán, Santo Domingo de Guzmán
222003099	Sonsonate department, unknown municipality
222004001	Agua Caliente, La Palma, San Ignacio, Citalá, San Fernando, San Francisco Morazán, Dulce Nombre de María
222004002	El Paraíso, San Rafael, Santa Rita, Concepción Quezaltepeque, Ojos de Agua, Comalapa, La Laguna, El Carrizal
222004003	Nueva Concepción
222004004	Chalatenango
222004005	Nueva Trinidad, Las Vueltas, San Isidro Labrador, Cancasque, Potonico, San Miguel de Mercedes, San Antonio Los Ranchos, Azacualpa, San Luis del Carmen, San Francisco Lempa, San Antonio de la Cruz, Nombre de Jesús, Las Flores, Arcatao
222004006	La Reina, Tejutla
222004099	Chalatenango department, unknown municipality

222005001	Nuevo Cuscatlán, Santa Tecla
222005002	Colón
222005003	Sacacoyo, Ciudad Arce
222005004	San Juan Opico
222005005	Quezaltepeque
222005006	Jicalapa, Tamanique, Chiltiupán, Teotepeque
222005007	La Libertad
222005008	Antiguo Cuscatlán
222005009	San Matías, San Pablo Tacachico
222005010	San José Villanueva, Huizúcar
222005011	Jayaque, Tepecoyo
222005012	Zaragoza
222005013	Comasagua, Talnique
222005099	La Libertad department, unknown municipality
222006001	San Salvador
222006002	Soyapango
222006003	Mejicanos
222006004	Apopa
222006005	Ciudad Delgado
222006006	Ilopango
222006007	Tonacatepeque
222006008	San Martín
222006009	Cuscatancingo
222006010	San Marcos
222006011	Rosario de Mora, Panchimalco
222006012	Santo Tomás, Santiago Texacuangos
222006013	Ayutuxtepeque
222006014	Aguilares, El Paisnal
222006015	Nejapa
222006016	Guazapa
222006099	San Salvador department, unknown municipality
222007001	San Bartolomé Perulapía, San Pedro Perulapán
222007002	Cojutepeque
222007003	Suchitoto, Tenancingo, San José Guayabal, Oratorio de Concepción, El Rosario
222007004	San Rafael Cedros, El Carmen
222007005	San Cristóbal, Candelaria, San Ramón, Santa Cruz Analquito
222007006	Santa Cruz Michapa, Monte San Juan
222007099	Cuscatlán department, unknown municipality
222008001	Zacatecoluca, San Luis la Herradura

222008002	El Rosario, Santiago Nonualco
222008003	Olocuilta, San Juan Talpa, Cuyultitán
222008004	San Juan Nonualco, San Rafael Obrajuelo
222008005	San Antonio Masahuat, Tapalhuaca, San Francisco Chinameca, San Juan Tepezontes, San Emigdio, San Miguel Tepezontes
222008006	San Pedro Masahuat
222008007	San Pedro Nonualco, Santa María Ostuma, Paraíso de Osorio, Jerusalén, Mercedes la Ceiba
222008008	San Luis Talpa
222008099	La Paz department, unknown municipality
222009001	San Isidro, Jutiapa, Tejutepeque, Cinquera, Sensuntepeque, Victoria, Guacotecti, Dolores
222009002	Ilobasco
222009099	Cabañas department, unknown municipality
222010001	San Vicente
222010002	San Sebastián, Verapaz, Santo Domingo, San Lorenzo, Tepetitán, San Cayetano Istepeque, Guadalupe
222010003	Apastepeque, San Ildefonso, Santa Clara, San Esteban Catarina
222010004	Tecoluca
222010099	San Vicente department, unknown municipality
222011001	Santa Elena, Ozatlán, Santa María, Ereguayquín, Usulután, San Dionisio
222011002	San Agustín, Jiquilisco, San Francisco Javier, Puerto El Triunfo
222011003	Santiago de María, Jucuapa, Alegría
222011004	Estanzuelas, Nueva Granada, El Triunfo, San Buenaventura, Mercedes Umaña
222011005	Berlín, Tecapán, California
222011006	Concepción Batres, Jucuarán
222011099	Usulután department, unknown municipality
222012001	Quelepa, San Miguel, San Rafael Oriente, El Tránsito, Uluazapa, Comacarán
222012002	Nueva Guadalupe, Chinameca, San Jorge
222012003	Lolotique, Moncagua
222012004	Sesori, Nuevo Edén de San Juan, San Gerardo, San Luis de la Reina, Chapeltique
222012005	Carolina, San Antonio, Ciudad Barrios
222012006	Chirilagua
222012099	San Miguel department, unknown municipality
222013001	Guatajiagua, Sensembra, Yamabal, San Carlos, El Divisadero, Jococho
222013002	Cacaopera, San Fernando, Arambala, Perquín, Jocoaitique, Torola, El Rosario, Meanguera, Joateca
222013003	Corinto, Sociedad
222013004	Chilanga, San Isidro, San Simón, Gualococti
222013005	Lolotiquillo, Delicias de Concepción, Yoloaiquín, Oscicala
222013006	San Francisco Gotera
222013099	Morazán department, unknown municipality
222014001	Anamorós, Nueva Esparta, Lislique, Polorós, Concepción de Oriente

222014002	Conchagua, Meanguera del Golfo
222014003	San Alejo, Intipucá, El Carmen
222014004	La Unión
222014005	Santa Rosa de Lima
222014006	Pasaquina, El Sauce
222014007	Yucuaiquín, Bolívar, San José, Yayantique
222014099	La Unión department, unknown municipality
222097097	Abroad
222099098	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_P_SV indicates the person's municipality of previous residence within El Salvador. Migration municipality codes from MIG2_P_SV are compatible with codes from GEO2_SV. The migration could have occurred at any time in the past.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47

48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86

87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

DISCARE: Personal care limitation

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, personal care limitation
2	No personal care limitation
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISCARE indicates whether the respondent had any permanent condition that made it difficult for him/her to take care of their personal needs.

concept

CONCEPT

DISMNTL: Mental disability

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_AGE: Age (in years completed)

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A403 SV07A469">3a. How old is this person in completed years?
<div class="i1">Write "00" if younger than 1, and "98" if age 98 or older
</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36

37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75

76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age (in completed years).

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A405 SV07A406 SV07A407 SV07A408">4. Date of birth:
<div class="i1">Day /_/_
Month /_/_
Year /_/_/_/_</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's month of birth.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A405 SV07A406 SV07A407 SV07A408">4. Date of birth:
<div class="i1">Day /_/
Month /_/
Year /_/_/</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942

1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981

1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of birth.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_DISMOB: Limitations in movement or walking

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SV07A409 SV07A410 SV07A411 SV07A412 SV07A413 SV07A414 SV07A415 SV07A416">5. Do you/does the person have any permanent limitation in:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v=" SV07A409">Moving or walking
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has limitations in movement or walking.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I 0.3%; type II 1.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_IDCARD: Identity card

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A404">3b. Do you have a national identity card?
<div class="i1">[Persons age 18 or older]
[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has an identity card.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 18+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_RELATE: Relationship to head of household

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A401">1. What is the connection or family relationship to the head of household?
<div class="i1">[] 01 Head of household
[] 02 Spouse or partner
[] 03 Child
[] 04 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
[] 05 Grandchild or great-grandchild
[] 06 Brother or sister
[] 07 Nephew or niece
[] 08 Father or mother
[] 09 Father-in-law or mother-in-law
[] 10 Other relatives
[] 11 Domestic employee
[] 12 Other non-related person
[] 13 Person in institutional dwelling
[] 14 Homeless person</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head
02	Spouse or partner
03	Daughter or son
04	Son/daughter-in-law
05	Grandchild or great grandchild
06	Brother or sister
07	Nephew or niece
08	Father or mother
09	Father/mother-in-law
10	Other relative
11	Domestic employee
12	Other non-relative
13	Person in a collective household
14	Homeless person

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of household.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_SEX: Sex

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="SV07A402">2. Is this person male or female?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_DISHEAR: Limited hearing (even when using hearing aids)

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="SV07A409 SV07A410 SV07A411 SV07A412 SV07A413 SV07A414 SV07A415 SV07A416">5. Do you/does the person have any permanent limitation in:
</svr></p>
<p><svr a="all" v="SV07A412">Hearing, even when using hearing aids [aparatos especiales]
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svr>
CATEGORIES
Table with 2 columns: Value, Category
Row 1: 1, Yes
Row 2: 2, No
Row 3: 8, Unknown
Row 4: 9, NIU (not in universe)
description
DEFINITION
This variable indicates whether the person has limited hearing (even when using hearing aids).
UNIVERSE
El Salvador 2007: Persons in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I 0.3%; type II 1.4%]

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has limited hearing (even when using hearing aids).

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I 0.3%; type II 1.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_DISLIMIT: Limitations in self-care**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="SV07A409 SV07A410 SV07A411 SV07A412 SV07A413 SV07A414 SV07A415 SV07A416">5. Do you/does the person have any permanent limitation in:
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="SV07A415">Bathing, dressing or eating without assistance
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has limitations in self-care.

UNIVERSE

EI Salvador 2007: Persons in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I 0.3%; type II 1.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_DISMNTL: Mental disability**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SV07A409 SV07A410 SV07A411 SV07A412 SV07A413 SV07A414 SV07A415 SV07A416">5. Do you/does the person have any permanent limitation in:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SV07A414">Does the person have a mental delay or impairment?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has mental disability.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I 0.3%; type II 1.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_DISMUTE: Limited speech

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SV07A409 SV07A410 SV07A411 SV07A412 SV07A413 SV07A414 SV07A415 SV07A416">5. Do you/does the person have any permanent limitation in:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SV07A413">Speaking
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has limited speech.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I 0.3%; type II 1.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_DISOTHR: Other permanent limitation

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="SV07A409 SV07A410 SV07A411 SV07A412 SV07A413 SV07A414 SV07A415 SV07A416">5. Do you/does the person have any permanent limitation in:
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="SV07A415">Other permanent limitation
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has other permanent limitation.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I 0.3%; type II 1.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_DISUPPR: Limited movement of hands or arms**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="SV07A409 SV07A410 SV07A411 SV07A412 SV07A413 SV07A414 SV07A415 SV07A416">5. Do you/does the person have any permanent limitation in:
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="SV07A410">Using his/her/your arms or hands
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has limited movement of hands or arms.

UNIVERSE

EI Salvador 2007: Persons in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I 0.3%; type II 1.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_DISVIS: Limited vision (even when using glasses)**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SV07A409 SV07A410 SV07A411 SV07A412 SV07A413 SV07A414 SV07A415 SV07A416">5. Do you/does the person have any permanent limitation in:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SV07A411">Seeing, even when using glasses
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has limited vision (even when using glasses).

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons in private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I 0.3%; type II 1.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_ETHNIC: Ethnic group

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A418">6b. If you are indigenous, what group do you belong to?
<div class="i1">[] 6 Lenca
[] 7 Kakawira (Cacaopera)
[] 8 Nahua-Pipil
[] 9 Other _____ (specify)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Lenca
2	Kakawira (Cacaopera)
3	Nahua-Pipil
4	Other

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's ethnic group.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Indigenous persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_NATIVITY: Place of birth

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A419 SV07A420 SV07A421 SV07A422 SV07A423 SV07A470 SV07A471 SV07A472 SV07A473">7.
Where was your mother living when you were born?
<div class="i1">A) In this municipal capital [

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Somewhere else
2	Here

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of birth.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_RACE: Race**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A417">6a. Are you:
<div class="i1">[] 1 White
[] 2 Mixed race (a mix of white and indigenous)
[] 3 Indigenous (go to question 6b)
[] 4 Black (by race)
[] 5 Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	White
2	Mestizo (mix of white and indigenous)
3	Indigenous
4	Black
5	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's race.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_ARRIVYR: Year of arrival to current municipality**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A424 SV07A425 SV07A426 SV07A427 SV07A428 SV07A474 SV07A475 SV07A476 SV07A477">8. How long have you lived in this municipal capital [cabecera] or canton?
<div class="i1">A
[] 1 Always (go to question 9)
Since the year /_/_/_/_
B
[] 2 Where did you live

before?
Municipal capital or canton _____
Municipality _____
Department

C)
[] 3 In another country
Name of country _____</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1930	1930 or earlier
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964

1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003

2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of arrival to current residence.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons who ever lived in another municipality [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_ATTSCHL: School attendance

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="SV07A429 SV07A430 SV07A431 SV07A432 SV07A433 SV07A434 SV07A435 SV07A436 SV07A437">[Questions 9-12 are for persons age 5 or older]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="SV07A431 SV07A432 SV07A433 SV07A434">11a. What is the last grade or highest school year passed?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Nursery/kindergarten (go to questions 11d.) ____
[] 2 Primary or basic (go to questions 11d.) ____
[] 3 Secondary education [educación media] ____
[] 4 Short course of studies after the sixth grade leading to a degree ____
[] 5 Non-university, higher education ____
[] 6 University-level technical studies [técnico universitaria] ____
[] 7 Advanced university [superior universitaria] ____
[] 8 Master's ____
[] 9 Doctorate ____</div>
11b: Have you completed your high school, technical, university, master's or doctorate degree?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently attends
2	Doesn't attend, but attended
3	Never attended
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's school attendance.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_EDCOMP: Study completed

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SV07A429 SV07A430 SV07A431 SV07A432 SV07A433 SV07A434 SV07A435 SV07A436 SV07A437">[Questions 9-12 are for persons age 5 or older]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SV07A431 SV07A432 SV07A433 SV07A434">11a. What is the last grade or highest school year passed?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Nursery/kindergarten (go to questions 11d.) ___
[] 2 Primary or basic (go to questions 11d.) ___
[] 3 Secondary education [educación media] ___
[] 4 Short course of studies after the sixth grade leading to a degree ___
[] 5 Non-university, higher education ___
[] 6 University-level technical studies [técnico universitaria] ___
[] 7 Advanced university [superior universitaria] ___
[] 8 Master's ___
[] 9 Doctorate ___</div>
11b: Have you completed your high school, technical, university, master's or doctorate degree?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div></sva></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person completed his or her studies.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 5+ whose education level is above primary school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_EDUC: Grade attending/attended**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="SV07A429 SV07A430 SV07A431 SV07A432 SV07A433 SV07A434 SV07A435 SV07A436 SV07A437">[Questions 9-12 are for persons age 5 or older]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="SV07A431 SV07A432 SV07A433 SV07A434">11a. What is the last grade or highest school year passed?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Nursery/kindergarten (go to questions 11d.) ____
[] 2 Primary or basic (go to questions 11d.) ____
[] 3 Secondary education [educación media] ____
[] 4 Short course of studies after the sixth grade leading to a degree ____
[] 5 Non-university, higher education ____
[] 6 University-level technical studies [técnico universitaria] ____
[] 7 Advanced university [superior universitaria] ____
[] 8 Master's ____
[] 9 Doctorate ____</div>
11b: Have you completed your high school, technical, university, master's or doctorate degree?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Preschool 0
11	Preschool 1
12	Preschool 2
13	Preschool 3
20	Primary 0
21	Primary 1
22	Primary 2
23	Primary 3
24	Primary 4
25	Primary 5
26	Primary 6
27	Primary 7
28	Primary 8
29	Primary 9
31	Middle education 1 [middle school and early high school]
32	Middle education 2 [middle school and early high school]
33	Middle education 3 [middle school and early high school]

34	Middle education 4 [middle school and early high school]
41	Short course of study [after sixth grade] 1
42	Short course of study [after sixth grade] 2
43	Short course of Study [after sixth grade] 3
51	Post-secondary non-university 1
52	Post-secondary non-university 2
53	Post-secondary non-university 3
54	Post-secondary non-university 4
55	Post-secondary non-university 5
56	Post-secondary non-university 6
57	Post-secondary non-university 7
58	Post-secondary non-university 8
59	Post-secondary non-university (not specified)
61	Technical college 1
62	Technical college 2
63	Technical college 3
71	University (undergraduate) 1
72	University (undergraduate) 2
73	University (undergraduate) 3
74	University (undergraduate) 4
75	University (undergraduate) 5
76	University (undergraduate) 6
77	University (undergraduate) 7
78	University (undergraduate) 8
79	University (undegraduate) (not specified)
81	Masters 1
82	Masters 2
83	Masters 3
91	Doctorate 1 to 5
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the grade at which the person is attending or attended.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 5+ who attend or ever attended school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_EDUCATT: Highest level of education passed**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="SV07A429 SV07A430 SV07A431 SV07A432 SV07A433 SV07A434 SV07A435 SV07A436 SV07A437">[Questions 9-12 are for persons age 5 or older]</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="SV07A431 SV07A432 SV07A433 SV07A434">11a. What is the last grade or highest school year passed?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Nursery/kindergarten (go to questions 11d.) ____
[] 2 Primary or basic (go to questions 11d.) ____
[] 3 Secondary education [educación media] ____
[] 4 Short course of studies after the sixth grade leading to a degree ____
[] 5 Non-university, higher education ____
[] 6 University-level technical studies [técnico universitaria] ____
[] 7 Advanced university [superior universitaria] ____
[] 8 Master's ____
[] 9 Doctorate ____</div>
11b: Have you completed your high school, technical, university, master's or doctorate degree?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Preschool
02	Primary or basic education
03	Middle education [middle school and early high school]
04	Short course of study after sixth grade
05	Preparatory
06	Technical college
07	University (undergraduate)
08	Master
09	Doctorate
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of education the person has passed.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 5+ who attend or ever attended school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_IMMIGYR: Year of arrival in El Salvador

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svvar a="all" v="SV07A419 SV07A420 SV07A421 SV07A422 SV07A423 SV07A470 SV07A471 SV07A472 SV07A473">7.
 Where was your mother living when you were born?
<div class="i1">A) In this municipal capital [

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1969	1969 or earlier
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992

1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of arrival in El Salvador.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons born outside El Salvador [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_LIT: Can read and write

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="SV07A429 SV07A430 SV07A431 SV07A432 SV07A433 SV07A434 SV07A435 SV07A436 SV07A437">[Questions 9-12 are for persons age 5 or older]</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="SV07A429">9. Do you know how to read and write?</svr><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div></p>

No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person can read and write.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_LIVEHERE: Whether always lived in the current municipality

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. How long have you lived in this municipal capital [cabecera] or canton?
 A) 1 Always (go to question 9) Since the year ____
 B) 2 Where did you live before? Municipal capital or canton ____
 Municipality ____
 Department ____
 C) 3 In another country Name of country ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's duration of residence in El Salvador.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_LSTGRADE: Last grade or year passed in this level**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="SV07A429 SV07A430 SV07A431 SV07A432 SV07A433 SV07A434 SV07A435 SV07A436 SV07A437">[Questions 9-12 are for persons age 5 or older]</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="SV07A431 SV07A432 SV07A433 SV07A434">11a. What is the last grade or highest school year passed?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Nursery/kindergarten (go to questions 11d.) ___
[] 2 Primary or basic (go to questions 11d.) ___
[] 3 Secondary education [educación media] ___
[] 4 Short course of studies after the sixth grade leading to a degree ___
[] 5 Non-university, higher education ___
[] 6 University-level technical studies [técnico universitaria] ___
[] 7 Advanced university [superior universitaria] ___
[] 8 Master's ___
[] 9 Doctorate ___</div>
11b: Have you completed your high school, technical, university, master's or doctorate degree?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div></svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the last grade or year that the person passed in this level.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 5+ who attend or ever attended school [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_MAJOR: Major/course of study**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="SV07A429 SV07A430 SV07A431 SV07A432 SV07A433 SV07A434 SV07A435 SV07A436 SV07A437">[Questions 9-12 are for persons age 5 or older]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="SV07A435 SV07A482">11c: What is the name of your major? _____
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2310	Short course of study after sixth grade
3110	General high school diploma
3121	Commercial vocational high school degree
3122	Industrial vocational high school degree
3123	Agricultural vocational high school degree
3124	Health vocational high school degree
3211	Academic high school degree
3212	Administration and commerce degree
3213	Agricultural degree
3214	Arts degree
3215	Industrial degree
3216	Health degree
3217	Vocational degree
3218	Educational degree
3222	Hotel and tourism degree
4110	Professorate
4121	Agricultural science
4122	Economic science and related studies
4123	Engineering and architecture
4124	Natural sciences and mathematics
4125	Health sciences

4126	Mechanics
4127	Social sciences and humanities
4128	Environmental study and related
4129	Other technical studies
4130	Military studies
4131	Public safety
5111	Doctorate degree in science and health
5112	Degree in social sciences, humanities and arts
5113	Law degree
5114	Degree in economic sciences
5115	Natural sciences and mathematics degree
5116	Degree in chemistry and pharmacy
5117	Degree in agricultural science
5118	Degree in science education
5119	Other degrees
5121	General engineering
5122	Agricultural sciences degree
5123	Engineering of natural science and mathematics
5129	Other engineering
5130	Architecture
5141	Master of health sciences
5142	Master of natural sciences and mathematics
5143	Master of social sciences and humanities
5144	Master of economic sciences
5145	Master in engineering and architecture
5149	Other masters degrees
5210	Master of education
5221	Economic sciences and related studies
5222	Engineering and architecture
5223	Natural sciences and math
5224	Health sciences
5225	Mechanics
5226	Social sciences and humanities
5227	Agronomic sciences
5229	Other technical studies
6110	Doctorates
7110	Other studies
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's major or course of study.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 5+ whose education level is above primary school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_EMAIL: Has an email account

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="SV07A439 SV07A440 SV07A441 SV07A442 SV07A443 SV07A444 SV07A445 SV07A456">[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="SV07A440">14. Do you have an email account?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person owns an email account.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_LANG: Language spoken**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="SV07A429 SV07A430 SV07A431 SV07A432 SV07A433 SV07A434 SV07A435 SV07A436 SV07A437">[Questions 9-12 are for persons age 5 or older]</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="SV07A436 SV07A437 SV07A483">11d. Do you speak another language in addition to Spanish?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (specify) _____
[] 2 No</div></svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	English
02	German
03	French
07	Portugese
08	Italian
98	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates another language spoken by the person.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 5+ who speak another language besides Spanish [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_MARST: Marital status**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SV07A439 SV07A440 SV07A441 SV07A442 SV07A443 SV07A444 SV07A445 SV07A456">[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SV07A439">13. What is your marital status?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Partnered [acompañado]
[] 2 Married
[] 3 Widowed
[] 4 Separated
[] 5 Divorced
[] 6 Single</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Partner
2	Married
3	Widowed
4	Separated
5	Divorced
6	Single
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_OTHLANG: Speaks another language (besides Spanish)

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SV07A429 SV07A430 SV07A431 SV07A432 SV07A433 SV07A434 SV07A435 SV07A436 SV07A437">[Questions 9-12 are for persons age 5 or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SV07A436 SV07A437 SV07A483">11d. Do you speak another language in addition to Spanish?

/><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (specify) _____
[] 2 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person speaks another language (besides Spanish).

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 5+ who attend or ever attended school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_OTHRWORK: Other type of work

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="SV07A439 SV07A440 SV07A441 SV07A442 SV07A443 SV07A444 SV07A445 SV07A456">[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="SV07A445">16c. Even though you told me that you did not work, did you perform in or out of the house any of the following activities which brought you income in cash or in kind?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Selling articles such as clothes, flowers, lottery tickets, food, handicrafts, papers, candy, etc. (go to question 20)
[] 2 Shoemaking, plumbing, bricklaying, car washing, etc. (go to question 20)
[] 3 Making bread, tortillas, food and other items for sale (go to question 20)
[] 4 Washing, ironing, sewing or other domestic services (go to question 20)
[] 5 Helping with agricultural jobs (go to question 20)
[] 6 Other (specify) _____ (go to question 20)
[] 7 No activity</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Selling items such as: clothing, flowers, lottery tickets, food, handicrafts, newspapers, candy, etc.
2	Shoemaking, plumbing, construction, car washing, etc.
3	Making bread, tortillas, food and other items for sale
4	Washing, ironing, sewing and other domestic services
5	Assist with agricultural activities

6	Others
7	No activity
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's other type of work.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 10+ who did not work last week and have no justified reason [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_PREVWK: Worked the previous week

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SV07A439 SV07A440 SV07A441 SV07A442 SV07A443 SV07A444 SV07A445 SV07A456">[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SV07A443">16a. Did you work for payment in cash or kind during the week prior to the start of the census?</sva><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to question 20)</div><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person worked the previous week.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_REMIT: Support from abroad (cash or in-kind)**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svvar v="SV07A439 SV07A440 SV07A441 SV07A442 SV07A443 SV07A444 SV07A445 SV07A456">[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older]
</svvar></p>

<p><svvar a="SV07A441" v="SV07A441 SV07A442">15: Did you receive help in cash or kind from a family member outside the country in the last 12 months?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
The person who sent the help was:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>
<div class="i1">[] 2 No</div>
</svvar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person receives support from abroad (cash or in-kind).

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_REMITSEX: Sex of the sender(s) of remittances**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SV07A439 SV07A440 SV07A441 SV07A442 SV07A443 SV07A444 SV07A445 SV07A456">[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="SV07A441" v="SV07A441 SV07A442">15: Did you receive help in cash or kind from a family member outside the country in the last 12 months?</p><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Male</div>[] 2 Female</div></p><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div></sva></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
3	Both
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the sender(s) of remittances.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 10+ who receive support from abroad [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_VOC: Attending/attended vocational educational center

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SV07A429 SV07A430 SV07A431 SV07A432 SV07A433 SV07A434 SV07A435 SV07A436 SV07A437">[Questions 9-12 are for persons age 5 or older]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SV07A438">12. Do you or did you attend a vocational school in the non-formal educational system [dentro de la educacion no formal]?</p><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div>[] 2 No</div></sva></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is attending or attended vocational educational center.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_WORKJUST: Did not work for a justified reason (e.g. illness, strike, vacations, bad weather, etc.)

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="SV07A439 SV07A440 SV07A441 SV07A442 SV07A443 SV07A444 SV07A445 SV07A456">[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="SV07A444">16b. Did you have a job, business, company, or your own farm, at which you did not work (for reasons of illness, strike, vacations, bad weather, etc.)?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to question 20)
[] 2 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person did not work last week for a justified reason.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 10+ who did not work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svr v="SV07A458 SV07A459 SV07A460 SV07A461 SV07A462 SV07A463 SV07A464 SV07A465 SV07A466 SV07A467">[Questions 25-30 are for females age 12 or older]<br /></svr></p>
```

```
<p><svr a="all" v="SV07A459 SV07A460">26. How many live-born children have you had?<br /><div class="i1">Males /_/_<br />Females /_/_</div><br /></svr>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children ever born.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_CLASSWK: Work situation in the previous week**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SV07A439 SV07A440 SV07A441 SV07A442 SV07A443 SV07A444 SV07A445 SV07A456">[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SV07A451">22. Are you or were you the following in this job:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Employee or worker in the public sector
[] 2 Employee or worker in the private sector
[] 3 Boss or employer
[] 4 Unpaid family worker
[] 5 Unpaid non-family worker
[] 6 Independent worker (self-employed)
[] 7 Domestic employee</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employee or worker in the public sector
2	Employee or worker in the private sector
3	Owner or employer
4	Family worker without pay
5	Non-family worker without pay
6	Self-employed worker
7	Domestic worker
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment status in the previous week.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 10+ who worked, did not work for a justified reason, or were experienced and looking for work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_HRSWORK: Total hours worked in the previous week**Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SV07A439 SV07A440 SV07A441 SV07A442 SV07A443 SV07A444 SV07A445 SV07A456">[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SV07A452">23. How many total hours did you work in the week prior to the beginning of the census, or in your last job? /_/_
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26

27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65

66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of total hours that the person worked in the previous week.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 10+ who worked, did not work for a justified reason, or were experienced and looking for work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_IND3DIG: Industry (3-digit)

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SV07A439 SV07A440 SV07A441 SV07A442 SV07A443 SV07A444 SV07A445 SV07A456">[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SV07A449 SV07A484 SV07A487">20. What is your job or what do you or the company you work for or last worked for produce?
 <div class="i1"> _____ </div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Growing of crops; market gardening; horticulture
012	Farming of animals
013	Growing of crops combined with farming of animals (mixed farming)
014	Agricultural and animal husbandry service activities, except veterinary activities
020	Forestry, logging and related service activities
050	Fishing, aquaculture and service activities incidental to fishing
132	Mining of non-ferrous metal ores, except uranium and thorium ores
141	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay
142	Mining and quarrying nec
151	Production, processing and preservation of meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats
152	Manufacture of dairy products
153	Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products, and prepared animal feeds
154	Manufacture of other food products
155	Manufacture of beverages
160	Manufacture of tobacco products
171	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles
172	Manufacture of other textiles
173	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles

181	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel
182	Dressing and dyeing of fur; manufacture of articles of fur
191	Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery and harness
192	Manufacture of footwear
201	Sawmilling and planing of wood
202	Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials
210	Manufacture of paper and paper products
221	Publishing
222	Printing and service activities related to printing
223	Reproduction of recorded media
232	Manufacture of refined petroleum products
241	Manufacture of basic chemicals
242	Manufacture of other chemical products
251	Manufacture of rubber products
252	Manufacture of plastics products
261	Manufacture of glass and glass products
269	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products nec
271	Manufacture of basic iron and steel
272	Manufacture of basic precious and non-ferrous metals
273	Casting of metals
281	Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs and steam generators
289	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products; metalworking service activities
291	Manufacture of general-purpose machinery
292	Manufacture of special-purpose machinery
293	Manufacture of domestic appliances nec
300	Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery
311	Manufacture of electric motors, generators and transformers
312	Manufacture of electricity distribution and control apparatus
313	Manufacture of insulated wire and cable
314	Manufacture of accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries
315	Manufacture of electric lamps and lighting equipment
319	Manufacture of other electrical equipment nec
321	Manufacture of electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components
322	Manufacture of television and radio transmitters and apparatus for telephones and line telegraphy
323	Manufacture of television and radio receivers, sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus, and associated goods
331	Manufacture of medical appliances and instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing, navigating and other purposes, except optical instruments
332	Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment
341	Manufacture of motor vehicles

342	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers
343	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines
351	Building and repairing of ships and boats
352	Manufacture of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock
353	Manufacture of aircraft and spacecraft
359	Manufacture of transport equipment nec
361	Manufacture of furniture
369	Manufacturing nec
371	Recycling of metal waste and scrap
372	Recycling of non-metal waste and scrap
401	Production, transmission and distribution of electricity
410	Collection, purification and distribution of water
451	Site preparation
452	Building of complete constructions or parts thereof; civil engineering
453	Building installation
454	Building completion
455	Renting of construction or demolition equipment with operator
501	Sale of motor vehicles
502	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
503	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
504	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
505	Retail sale of automotive fuel
511	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis
512	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials, live animals, food, beverages and tobacco
513	Wholesale of household goods
514	Wholesale of non-agricultural intermediate products, waste and scrap
515	Wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies
519	Other wholesale
521	Non-specialized retail trade in stores
522	Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores
523	Other retail trade of new goods in specialized stores
524	Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores
525	Retail trade not in stores
526	Repair of personal and household goods
551	Hotels; camping sites and other provision of short-stay accommodation
552	Restaurants, bars and canteens
601	Transport via railways
602	Other land transport
611	Sea and coastal water transport

612	Inland water transport
621	Scheduled air transport
622	Non-scheduled air transport
630	Supporting and auxiliary transport activities; activities of travel agencies
641	Post and courier activities
642	Telecommunications
651	Monetary intermediation
659	Other financial intermediation
660	Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security
671	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation, except insurance and pension funding
672	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding
701	Real estate activities with own or leased property
702	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis
711	Renting of transport equipment
712	Renting of other machinery and equipment
713	Renting of personal and household goods nec
721	Hardware consultancy
722	Software publishing, consultancy and supply
723	Data processing
724	Database activities and online distribution of electronic content
725	Maintenance and repair of office, accounting and computing machinery
729	Other computer-related activities
731	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering (NSE)
732	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities (SSH)
741	Legal, accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy; market research and public opinion polling; business and management consultancy
742	Architectural, engineering and other technical activities
743	Advertising
749	Business activities nec
751	Administration of the State and the economic and social policy of the community
752	Provision of services to the community as a whole
753	Compulsory social security activities
801	Primary education
802	Secondary education
803	Higher education
809	Other education
851	Human health activities
852	Veterinary activities
853	Social work activities

900	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation and similar activities
911	Activities of business, employers and professional organizations
912	Activities of trade unions
919	Activities of other membership organizations
921	Motion picture, radio, television and other entertainment activities
922	News agency activities
923	Library, archives, museums and other cultural activities
924	Sporting and other recreational activities
930	Other service activities
950	Activities of private households as employers of domestic staff
990	Extraterritorial organizations and bodies
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry in which the person worked.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 10+ who worked, did not work for a justified reason, or were experienced and looking for work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_LIVEBTH: Ever gave birth

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svr v="SV07A458 SV07A459 SV07A460 SV07A461 SV07A462 SV07A463 SV07A464 SV07A465 SV07A466 SV07A467">[Questions 25-30 are for females age 12 or older]<br /></svr></p>
```

```
<p><svr a="all" v="SV07A458">25. Have you had a live-born child?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No (end the interview)</div><br /></svr>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person ever gave birth.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_LOOKWRK: Look for work and ever worked before

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="SV07A439 SV07A440 SV07A441 SV07A442 SV07A443 SV07A444 SV07A445 SV07A456">[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="SV07A446">17. Did you look for job and had already worked?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to question 20)
[] 2 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person looked for work and ever worked before.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 10+ who did not work last week and had no other activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_OCC3DIG: Occupation (3-digit)**Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SV07A439 SV07A440 SV07A441 SV07A442 SV07A443 SV07A444 SV07A445 SV07A456">[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SV07A450 SV07A485 SV07A486">21. What is the occupation, job or position which you perform or used to perform at work?
<div class="i1"> _____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Armed forces
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals

244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons

611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-blowers, -moulders, -cutters, glass etchers, glass painters, ceramics painters, painters of other materials, and related workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Compositors, typesetters, stereotypists, electrotypists, printing engravers and etchers, photography operators, bookbinders, screen printers and related workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Railway engine machinists, brakemen, and switch operators

832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation (3-digit).

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 10+ who worked, did not work for a justified reason, or were experienced and looking for work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_SEEKFRST: Looked for work for the first time

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="SV07A439 SV07A440 SV07A441 SV07A442 SV07A443 SV07A444 SV07A445 SV07A456">[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="SV07A447">18. Did you look for work for the first time?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to Section 4)
[] 2 No</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person looked for work for the first time.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 10+ who did not work last week, did not look for work, and never worked before
[discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_WHYNOT: Reason did not work the previous week

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="SV07A439 SV07A440 SV07A441 SV07A442 SV07A443 SV07A444 SV07A445 SV07A456">[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="SV07A448">19. Why didn't you work the week prior to the census?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Performed housework
[] 2 Is a full-time student
[] 3 Is retired, has a pension, or is living off investment income
[] 4 Imprisoned
[] 5 Permanent disability
[] 6 Other reasons (specify) _____</div>
[Go to Section 4 if any of options 1-6 are marked]
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Housework
2	Full-time student
3	Retired, pensioned or rentier
4	In prison
5	Permanent disability that limits working
6	Other reason
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason that the person did not work the previous week.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 10+ who did not work last week and did not look for work for the first time last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_WORKLOC: Location of the workplace

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SV07A439 SV07A440 SV07A441 SV07A442 SV07A443 SV07A444 SV07A445 SV07A456">[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SV07A453 SV07A454 SV07A455 SV07A456 SV07A478 SV07A479 SV07A480 SV07A481">24. What is the location of the business, company or place where you worked in the week prior to the beginning of the census?
<div class="i1">A) In this municipal capital [cabecera] or canton (go to section 4)
B) Some other place in this country</div>
<div class="i2">Municipality_____
Department_____</div>
<div class="i1">C) In another country</div>
<div class="i2">Name of country_____</div>
End the interview if the respondent is a male or a girl between the ages of 0 and 11.
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Somewhere else
1	Here
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location of the person's workplace.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 10+ who worked, did not work for a justified reason, or were experienced and looking for work last week [discrepancies: type I none; type II 7.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_BTHDEPT: Department of birth**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="SV07A419 SV07A420 SV07A421 SV07A422 SV07A423 SV07A470 SV07A471 SV07A472 SV07A473">7.
Where was your mother living when you were born?<br /><div class="i1">A) In this municipal capital [<span
class="lang">cabecera municipal</span>] or canton (go to question 8)<br />B) Somewhere else in this country</div><br
/><div class="i2">Municipal capital or canton _____<br />Municipality _____<br />Department
_____</div><br /><div class="i1">C) In another country</div><br /><div class="i2">Name of
country _____<br />Year of arrival in El Salvador /_/_/_/_/</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Ahuachapán
02	Santa Ana
03	Sonsonate
04	Chalatenango
05	La Libertad
06	San Salvador
07	Cuscatlán
08	La Paz
09	Cabañas
10	San Vicente
11	Usulután
12	San Miguel
13	Morazán
14	La Unión
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's department of birth.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons who were born in another place within El Salvador [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_BTHMUN: Municipality of birth**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A419 SV07A420 SV07A421 SV07A422 SV07A423 SV07A470 SV07A471 SV07A472 SV07A473">7.
 Where was your mother living when you were born?
<div class="i1">A) In this municipal capital [

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Ahuachapan
0102	Apaneca
0103	Atiquizaya
0104	Concepcion de Ataco
0105	El Refugio
0106	Guaymango
0107	Jujutla
0108	San Francisco Menendez
0109	San Lorenzo
0110	San Pedro Puxtla
0111	Tacuba
0112	Turin
0201	Candelaria de la Frontera
0202	Coatepeque
0203	Chalchuapa
0204	El Congo
0205	El Porvenir
0206	Masahuat
0207	Metapan

0208	San Antonio Pajonal
0209	San Sebastian Salitrillo
0210	Santa Ana
0211	Santa Rosa Guachipilin
0212	Santiago de la Frontera
0213	Texistepeque
0301	Acajutla
0302	Armenia
0303	Caluco
0304	Cuisnahuat
0305	Santa Isabel Ishuatan
0306	Izalco
0307	Juayua
0308	Nahuizalco
0309	Nahulingo
0310	Salcoatitan
0311	San Antonio del Monte
0312	San Julian
0313	Santa Catarina Masahuat
0314	Santo Domingo de Guzman
0315	Sonsonate
0316	Sonzacate
0401	Agua Caliente
0402	Arcatao
0403	Azacualpa
0404	Citala
0405	Comalapa
0406	Concepcion Quezaltepeque
0407	Chalatenango
0408	Dulce Nombre de Maria
0409	El Carrizal
0410	El Paraiso
0411	La Laguna
0412	La Palma
0413	La Reina
0414	Las Vueltas
0415	Nombre de Jesus
0416	Nueva Concepcion
0417	Nueva Trinidad

0418	Ojos de Agua
0419	Potonico
0420	San Antonio de la Cruz
0421	San Antonio los Ranchos
0422	San Fernando
0423	San Francisco Lempa
0424	San Francisco Morazan
0425	San Ignacio
0426	San Isidro Labrador
0427	Cancasque
0428	Las Flores
0429	San Luis del Carmen
0430	San Miguel de Mercedes
0431	San Rafael
0432	Santa Rita
0433	Tejutla
0501	Antiguo Cuscatlan
0502	Ciudad Arce
0503	Colon
0504	Comasagua
0505	Chiltiupan
0506	Huizucar
0507	Jayaque
0508	Jicalapa
0509	La Libertad
0510	Nuevo Cuscatlan
0511	Santa Tecla
0512	Quezaltepeque
0513	Sacacoyo
0514	San Jose Villanueva
0515	San Juan Opico
0516	San Matias
0517	San Pablo Tacachico
0518	Tamanique
0519	Talnique
0520	Teotepeque
0521	Tepecoyo
0522	Zaragoza
0601	Aguilares

0602	Apopa
0603	Ayutuxtepeque
0604	Cuscatancingo
0605	El Paisnal
0606	Guazapa
0607	Ilopango
0608	Mejicanos
0609	Nejapa
0610	Panchimalco
0611	Rosario de Mora
0612	San Marcos
0613	San Martin
0614	San Salvador
0615	Santiago Texacuangos
0616	Santo Tomas
0617	Soyapango
0618	Tonacatepeque
0619	Ciudad Delgado
0701	Candelaria
0702	Cojutepeque
0703	El Carmen
0704	El Rosario
0705	Monte San Juan
0706	Oratorio de Concepcion
0707	San Bartolome Perulapia
0708	San Cristobal
0709	San Jose Guayabal
0710	San Pedro Perulapan
0711	San Rafael Cedros
0712	San Ramon
0713	Santa Cruz Analquito
0714	Santa Cruz Michapa
0715	Suchitoto
0716	Tenancingo
0801	Cuyultitan
0802	El Rosario
0803	Jerusalen
0804	Mercedes la Ceiba
0805	Olocuilta

0806	Paraiso de Osorio
0807	San Antonio Masahuat
0808	San Emigdio
0809	San Francisco Chinameca
0810	San Juan Nonualco
0811	San Juan Talpa
0812	San Juan Tepezontes
0813	San Luis Talpa
0814	San Miguel Tepezontes
0815	San Pedro Masahuat
0816	San Pedro Nonualco
0817	San Rafael Obrajuelo
0818	Santa Maria Ostuma
0819	Santiago Nonualco
0820	Tapalhuaca
0821	Zacatecoluca
0822	San Luis la Herradura
0901	Cinquera
0902	Guacotecti
0903	Ilobasco
0904	Jutiapa
0905	San Isidro
0906	Sensuntepeque
0907	Tejutepeque
0908	Victoria
0909	Dolores
1001	Apastepeque
1002	Guadalupe
1003	San Cayetano Istepeque
1004	Santa Clara
1005	Santo Domingo
1006	San Esteban Catarina
1007	San Ildefonso
1008	San Lorenzo
1009	San Sebastian
1010	San Vicente
1011	Tecoluca
1012	Tepetitan
1013	Verapaz

1101	Alegria
1102	Berlin
1103	California
1104	Concepcion Batres
1105	El Triunfo
1106	Ereguayquin
1107	Estanzuelas
1108	Jiquilisco
1109	Jucuapa
1110	Jucuaran
1111	Mercedes Umaña
1112	Nueva Granada
1113	Ozatlan
1114	Puerto el Triunfo
1115	San Agustin
1116	San Buena Ventura
1117	San Dionisio
1118	Santa Elena
1119	San Francisco Javier
1120	Santa Maria
1121	Santiago de Maria
1122	Tecapan
1123	Usulután
1201	Carolina
1202	Ciudad Barrios
1203	Comacaran
1204	Chapeltique
1205	Chinameca
1206	Chirilagua
1207	El Transito
1208	Lolotique
1209	Moncagua
1210	Nueva Guadalupe
1211	Nuevo Eden de San Juan
1212	Quelepa
1213	San Antonio
1214	San Gerardo
1215	San Jorge
1216	San Luis de la Reina

1217	San Miguel
1218	San Rafael Oriente
1219	Sesori
1220	Uluazapa
1301	Arambala
1302	Cacaoopera
1303	Corinto
1304	Chilanga
1305	Delicias de Concepcion
1306	El Divisadero
1307	El Rosario
1308	Gualococti
1309	Guatajiagua
1310	Joateca
1311	Jocoaitique
1312	Jocoro
1313	Lolotiquillo
1314	Meanguera
1315	Oscicala
1316	Perquin
1317	San Carlos
1318	San Fernando
1319	San Francisco Gotera
1320	San Isidro
1321	San Simon
1322	Sensembra
1323	Sociedad
1324	Torola
1325	Yamabal
1326	Yoloaiquin
1401	Anamoros
1402	Bolivar
1403	Concepcion de Oriente
1404	Conchagua
1405	El carmen
1406	El Sauce
1407	Intipuca
1408	La Union
1409	Lislique

1410	Meanguera del Golfo
1411	Nueva Esparta
1412	Pasaquina
1413	Poloros
1414	San Alejo
1415	San Jose
1416	Santa Rosa de Lima
1417	Yayantique
1418	Yucuaiquin
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's municipality of birth.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons who were born in another place within El Salvador [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_BTHPLACE: Place of birth

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A419 SV07A420 SV07A421 SV07A422 SV07A423 SV07A470 SV07A471 SV07A472 SV07A473">7.
Where was your mother living when you were born?
<div class="i1">A) In this municipal capital [

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In this municipality or town
2	In another place in this country
3	In another country

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of birth.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="SV07A458 SV07A459 SV07A460 SV07A461 SV07A462 SV07A463 SV07A464 SV07A465 SV07A466 SV07A467">[Questions 25-30 are for females age 12 or older]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="SV07A459 SV07A460">26. How many live-born children have you had?
<div class="i1">Males /_/_/
Females /_/_/</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children ever born.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_CHDEAD: Number of children that have died

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="SV07A458 SV07A459 SV07A460 SV07A461 SV07A462 SV07A463 SV07A464 SV07A465 SV07A466 SV07A467">[Questions 25-30 are for females age 12 or older]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="SV07A462">28. How many of the live-born children have died? /_/_
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children that have died.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_CHLVHOME: Number of children in the household

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="SV07A458 SV07A459 SV07A460 SV07A461 SV07A462 SV07A463 SV07A464 SV07A465 SV07A466 SV07A467">[Questions 25-30 are for females age 12 or older]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="SV07A461">27. How many of your children currently live with you? /_/_
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children in the household.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_EMPSTAT: Status in economic activity

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Applying for work
4	Not active
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's economic activity status.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_LSTBMO: Month of birth of last born child

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SV07A458 SV07A459 SV07A460 SV07A461 SV07A462 SV07A463 SV07A464 SV07A465 SV07A466 SV07A467">[Questions 25-30 are for females age 12 or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SV07A463 SV07A464 SV07A465 SV07A466">29. What was the date of birth of your last child?
<div class="i1">Day /_/_
Month /_/_
Year /_/_/_</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of birth of the person's last born child.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_LSTBYR: Year of birth of last born child

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SV07A458 SV07A459 SV07A460 SV07A461 SV07A462 SV07A463 SV07A464 SV07A465 SV07A466 SV07A467">[Questions 25-30 are for females age 12 or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SV07A463 SV07A464 SV07A465 SV07A466">29. What was the date of birth of your last child?
<div class="i1">Day /_/_
Month /_/_
Year /_/_/_</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1940	1940 or earlier
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967

1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006

2007	2007
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of birth of the person's last born child.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_LSTCHLIV: Last born child alive

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SV07A458 SV07A459 SV07A460 SV07A461 SV07A462 SV07A463 SV07A464 SV07A465 SV07A466 SV07A467">[Questions 25-30 are for females age 12 or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SV07A467">30. Is your last child alive?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's last born child is alive.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_BTHCTRY: Country of birth**Data file:** SLV2007_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```

<sva a="all" v="SV07A419 SV07A420 SV07A421 SV07A422 SV07A423 SV07A470 SV07A471 SV07A472 SV07A473">7.
Where was your mother living when you were born?<br /><div class="i1">A) In this municipal capital [<span
class="lang">cabecera municipal</span>] or canton (go to question 8)<br />B) Someplace else in this country</div><br
/><div class="i2">Municipal capital or canton _____<br />Municipality _____<br />Department
_____</div><br /><div class="i1">C) In another country</div><br /><div class="i2">Name of
country _____<br />Year of arrival in El Salvador /_/_/_/_</div><br /></sva>

```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
076	Brazil
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa rica
320	Guatemala
340	Honduras
380	Italy
484	Mexico
558	Nicaragua
591	Panama
604	Peru
724	Spain
840	United states
862	Venezuela
990	Other country
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of birth.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons who were born abroad [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_PREVCTRY: Country of previous residence

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A424 SV07A425 SV07A426 SV07A427 SV07A428 SV07A474 SV07A475 SV07A476 SV07A477">8. How long have you lived in this municipal capital [

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
084	Belize
124	Canada
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
320	Guatemala
340	Honduras
484	Mexico
558	Nicaragua
591	Panama
724	Spain
840	United States of America
862	Venezuela
900	Other country
998	Unknown

999

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of the person's previous residence.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons who lived abroad [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_PREVDEPT: Department of previous residence

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A424 SV07A425 SV07A426 SV07A427 SV07A428 SV07A474 SV07A475 SV07A476 SV07A477">8. How long have you lived in this municipal capital [cabecera] or canton?
<div class="i1">A
[] 1 Always (go to question 9)
Since the year /_/_/_/_
B
[] 2 Where did you live before?
Municipal capital or canton _____
Municipality _____
Department _____
C
[] 3 In another country
Name of country _____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Ahuachapán
02	Santa Ana
03	Sonsonate
04	Chalatenango
05	La Libertad
06	San Salvador
07	Cuscatlán
08	La Paz
09	Cabañas
10	San Vicente
11	Usulután
12	San Miguel
13	Morazán

14	La Unión
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the department of the person's previous residence.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons who lived in another place within El Salvador [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_RESPLACE: Place of previous residence

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SV07A424 SV07A425 SV07A426 SV07A427 SV07A428 SV07A474 SV07A475 SV07A476 SV07A477">8. How long have you lived in this municipal capital [cabecera] or canton?
<div class="i1">A
[] 1 Always (go to question 9)
Since the year /_/_/_/_
B
[] 2 Where did you live before?
Municipal capital or canton _____
Municipality _____
Department _____
C
[] 3 In another country
Name of country _____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In this municipality or town
2	In another place in the country
3	In another country

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of residence.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_WORKDEPT: Department of work in previous week

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="SV07A439 SV07A440 SV07A441 SV07A442 SV07A443 SV07A444 SV07A445 SV07A456">[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="SV07A453 SV07A454 SV07A455 SV07A456 SV07A478 SV07A479 SV07A480 SV07A481">24. What is the location of the business, company or place where you worked in the week prior to the beginning of the census?
<div class="i1">A) In this municipal capital [cabecera] or canton (go to section 4)
B) Some other place in this country</div>
<div class="i2">Municipality_____
Department_____</div>
<div class="i1">C) In another country</div>
<div class="i2">Name of country_____</div>
End the interview if the respondent is a male or a girl between the ages of 0 and 11.
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Ahuachapán
02	Santa Ana
03	Sonsonate
04	Chalatenango
05	La Libertad
06	San Salvador
07	Cuscatlán
08	La Paz
09	Cabañas
10	San Vicente
11	Usulután
12	San Miguel
13	Morazán
14	La Unión
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the department of the person's work in previous week.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 10+ who worked in another place in El Salvador [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SV2007A_WORKPLACE: Place of work in previous week

Data file: SLV2007_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SV07A439 SV07A440 SV07A441 SV07A442 SV07A443 SV07A444 SV07A445 SV07A456">[Questions 13-24 are for persons age 10 or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SV07A453 SV07A454 SV07A455 SV07A456 SV07A478 SV07A479 SV07A480 SV07A481">24. What is the location of the business, company or place where you worked in the week prior to the beginning of the census?
<div class="i1">A) In this municipal capital [cabecera] or canton (go to section 4)
B) Some other place in this country</div>
<div class="i2">Municipality _____
Department _____</div>
<div class="i1">C) In another country</div>
<div class="i2">Name of country _____</div>
End the interview if the respondent is a male or a girl between the ages of 0 and 11.
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In this municipality or town
2	In another place in the country
3	In another country
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of work in previous week.

UNIVERSE

El Salvador 2007: Persons age 10+ who worked, did not work for a justified reason, or were experienced and looking for work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

study_resources

questionnaires

6th Census of Population 2007, Questionnaire

title 6th Census of Population 2007, Questionnaire
country El Salvador
language Spanish
filename enum_form_sv2007.pdf

technical_documents

Censos, Censo VI de Población y V de Vivienda 2007 - Manual del Empadronador

title Censos, Censo VI de Población y V de Vivienda 2007 - Manual del Empadronador
country El Salvador
language Spanish
filename enum_instruct_sv2007.pdf
